

WE LOVE CRAFT

31 Simple designs to start today!

Amanda Berry

KNITTED TOY COLLECTION



FUN IDEAS FOR KIDS BIG AND SMALL!

31
PATTERNS
INSIDE



**HANDMADE TOYS
TO TREASURE!**



EASY KNITS
Get toy making today!



GREAT GIFTS
Cute ideas they'll love



TIME TO PLAY
Encourage their imagination



PLUS... 
• Step-by-step how-tos
• Expert tips & advice
• Meet Amanda Berry!

IMMEDIATE MEDIA WE LOVE CRAFT 45 PRINTED IN THE UK £9.99
9 772053 747041  4 5 >

Simply Knitting

TRY 3 ISSUES FOR £9.99 when you subscribe today!

The image displays three covers of the 'Simply Knitting' magazine. The central cover features a woman in a blue and yellow patterned sweater. The left cover shows a woman in a white and blue sweater. The right cover shows a woman in a red sweater. Each cover is filled with text and images of various knitting projects, including hats, scarves, and sweaters. A large blue circular badge on the right side of the image contains the following text:

3 ISSUES FOR £9.99

- Never miss an issue
- Save £££s on the shop price
- Includes delivery
- Fab knitting gift every issue

3 EASY WAYS TO SUBSCRIBE

ORDER ONLINE www.buysubscriptions.com/SKHA23

CALL 03330 162 146[†] and quote promo code SKHA23

[†] UK calls will cost the same as other standard fixed line numbers (starting 01 or 02) and are included as part of any inclusive or free minutes allowances (if offered by your phone tariff). Outside of free call packages call charges from mobile phones will cost between 3p and 55p per minute. Lines are open Mon to Fri 9am – 5pm for orders and enquiries.

[facebook.com/SimplyKnitting](https://www.facebook.com/SimplyKnitting) twitter.com/SimplyKnitMag [pinterest.com/simplyknitmag](https://www.pinterest.com/simplyknitmag) [ravelry.com/groups/simply-knitting-magazine](https://www.ravelry.com/groups/simply-knitting-magazine)

www.gathered.how/simplyknitting

This trial offer is for new print subscribers only subscribing by Direct Debit. You will receive 3 issues for £9.99 and then continue on a 6 issue Direct Debit of £32.49 thereafter. All savings are calculated as a percentage of Basic Annual Rate. The UK Basic annual rate is £109.87 which includes any event issues (issues charged at higher than standard cover price) published in a 12 month period. Full details of the Direct Debit guarantee are available on request. Prices correct at point of print and subject to change. We reserve the right to reject or cancel subscriptions at any point if the customer has previously cancelled their subscription during the trial period for that magazine or any other magazine in the Immediate Media portfolio. Offer ends 31st December 2023.

Amanda Berry KNITTED TOY COLLECTION

Editor: Kirstie McLeod
Toy designer: Amanda Berry
Bookazines editor: Vicki Atkinson
Art editors: Nicola Lynn, Annelise Brant
Production: Hannah Bellis

Simply Knitting Editorial Team

Editor: Kirstie McLeod
Deputy editor: Sophie Jordan
Art editors: Nicola Lynn, Seth Singh
Production assistant: Jennifer May
Technical editors: Jennifer Bartlett, Rachael Prest

ADVERTISING

Business Development Manager
UK and International: Rachael Hawkins

CIRCULATION

Head of Newstrade Marketing: Martin Hoskins
Newstrade Marketing Manager: Janine Smith
Head of International Circulation: Richard Jefferies

MARKETING & SUBSCRIPTIONS

Subscriptions Director: Jacky Perales-Morris
Direct Marketing Manager: Kevin Slaughter
Senior Direct Marketing Executive: Kate Jones

PRODUCTION

Production Director: Sarah Powell
Production Managers: Louisa Molter, Rose Griffiths
Production Co-ordinator: Sarah Greenhalgh

LICENSING

Director of International Licensing and Syndication: Tim Hudson tim.hudson@immediate.co.uk

PUBLISHING

Chief Executive Officer: Tom Bureau
Managing Director, Bristol: Andy Marshall

DISTRIBUTION

Frontline
Printed in England by William Gibbons

FIND A COPY

Call 03330 162 146, visit
www.buysubscriptions.com/craftspecial

NEED TO GET IN TOUCH?

EDITORIAL TEAM
simplyknitting@ourmedia.co.uk

**IMMEDIATE
MEDIA** Co



When you have finished with this magazine please recycle it.

Immediate Media Company Bristol Limited (company number 05715415) is registered in England and Wales. The registered office of Immediate Media Company Bristol Limited is at Vineyard House, 44 Brook Green, London W6 7BT. All information contained in this magazine is for information only and is, as far as we are aware, correct at the time of going to press. Immediate Media Company Bristol Limited cannot accept any responsibility for errors or inaccuracies in such information. Readers are advised to contact manufacturers and retailers directly with regard to the price of products/services referred to in this magazine. If you submit unsolicited material to us, you automatically grant Immediate Media Company Bristol Limited a licence to publish your submission in whole or in part in all editions of the magazine, including licensed editions worldwide and in any physical or digital format throughout the world. Any material you submit is sent at your risk. Although every care is taken, neither Immediate Media Company Bristol Limited nor its employees agents or subcontractors shall be liable for loss or damage.

Welcome...

...to the **Amanda Berry Toy Collection!**

There's so much joy in giving **handmade** toys and seeing them loved and played with. This **beautiful collection** of knitted softies by Amanda Berry is packed full of ideas for what to make for your **loved ones**.

It's **not just toys** that are featured in this collection, you'll find a **sweet bunny rucksack**, fun, themed **mobiles** and a fantastic set of **playable cars!** Turn the page for our full contents.

Knitting is a fantastic way to **make your own toys** – it's quick, easy and handy: all you need is a **pair of needles and a ball of yarn** and you can **get creative** wherever you are!

If you're in need of a **refresher**, read over our **Learn to Knit** section starting on page 137, and we'll walk you through **the basics** with **clear instructions** and pictures.

Get ready to spread the joy!

Kirstie

"It's great to share some cuddles and cuteness with a knitted toy. In a few hours or a weekend you can create a knitted gift for your loved ones, or a treat for yourself!"

AMANDA BERRY, TOY DESIGNER



110

30



46



37

24



Amanda Berry

KNITTED TOY COLLECTION



73

21



7
MEET
AMANDA
BERRY



110

94



97

Contents

SPRING PATTERNS

- 09 Farm animal trio
- 13 Spring bunny softie
- 17 Cat and dog knitted pals
- 21 Timeless teddy with scarf
- 24 Fluffy bunny backpack
- 26 Horse and donkey duo
- 30 Dalmation toy

SUMMER PATTERNS

- 37 Knitted bug baby mobile
- 41 Zoo animal collection
- 46 Friendly giraffe toy
- 50 Elephant softie with blanket
- 53 Flamingo with tulle tutu
- 56 Sea creature baby mobile
- 60 Fishing sea otter toy pair
- 65 Kangaroo and joey set
- 69 Welsh corgi toy
- 73 Animal keyring collection
- 78 Knitted baby ABC blocks



92



53



102



107



60



53

AUTUMN PATTERNS

- 81 Woodland animal mobile
- 86 Gentleman fox with scarf
- 90 Dachshund toy
- 94 Hanging furry sloth toy
- 97 Halloween keyring set
- 102 Knitted car toys

WINTER PATTERNS

- 107 Penguin softie with scarf
- 110 Squishy whale cushion
- 113 Chimp hot water bottle cover
- 117 Cuddly Father Christmas
- 121 Cute mice decorations
- 126 Knitted nativity scene
- 132 Tree decoration set



137
LEARN TO KNIT
 Step-by-step guides & abbreviations

Learn something new with gathered.



Boost your skills with...

- **FREE** how to guides and expert advice
- **FREE** video tutorials that help you every step
- **FREE** craft classes
- **FREE** seasonal patterns

www.gathered.how

Play time!

Meet Amanda Berry, the designer and knitter behind this fabulous toy collection

Who taught you to knit and how long have you been knitting for?

I learned the basics of knitting when I was really young. Then it was lots of practice, and later on in life YouTube has been a lifesaver for learning any tricky techniques.

Can you remember the first thing that you knitted?

I used to make clothes for my teddies, so it was probably a very wonky scarf for Winnie the Pooh!

Describe your design process

I design as I knit, so love to see my vision come to life on the needles. I am a slow knitter, which is unfortunate really, as it can sometimes take me several weeks to design a toy!

What advice would you give to a new knitter?

Don't be scared of trying new things, as a quick internet search will give you lots of videos and tutorials to help you learn a new technique.



Amanda Berry (top right) designed all the adorable toys in this superb collection, including Fido the dog and Fifi the cat (above, page 17) and this lovely Easter bunny (right, page 13)



What's your top time-saving tip?

This may sound a bit obvious, or silly, but I always read the pattern from beginning to end before starting – then I know what to anticipate and what equipment I will need.

What's the best piece of knitting advice you've ever been given?

If you find that you are not enjoying a project, put it down, walk away and go back to it later. I often leave work unfinished for weeks until I get my mojo back!

Have you ever had any absolute disasters with your knitting?

Yes, a biro leaked in my work bag and ruined three projects and hours of knitting! I make sure I only use pencils for making notes now!

Do you have any knitting 'cheats' or shortcuts you can share with us?

Only my balanced decrease favourite, which is a bit technical, but here we go: A common left leaning decrease is ssk (Slip, slip, knit) which is usually worked as slip next 2 sts knitwise, insert left needle into the 2 slipped sts, from left to right, and knit them tog. However I prefer to slip the next stitch on the left needle knitwise, then slip the next stitch on the left

needle purlwise. Take the left needle and knit through the front of the two slipped stitches on the right needle. Slipping the second stitch purlwise results in a left leaning decrease like ssk that lies flatter and is a lot neater, so is much neater for toy shaping.

What do you do if you get knitter's block when you are designing?

I go for a walk along the river Thames, feed the ducks and breathe fresh air. Inspiration always pops into my head when I am out in the countryside.



Amanada's baby giraffe toy is easy to knit and highly huggable (page 46)



Find out more about Amanda and see all her gorgeous creations and expert tutorials at www.fluffandfuzz.weebly.com

Spring

From bouncing bunnies and cuddly farm animals to cute cats and dogs – bring the joys of spring to little ones



FRESH
ideas for
cute knits!





BERTIE BUNKINS

We all love bunnies, especially at Easter, so here's the cutest little fluffy-tailed friend for you!



IMPROVE YOUR SKILLS

YOU WILL NEED

- Patons, Fairytale Fab Baby Smiles 4ply (100% acrylic, 50g/184m)
1 ball of each:
Yarn A Grey (1090)
Yarn B White (1001)
Yarn C Pale Green (01073)
- Small amounts of black and peach 4ply yarn for embroidering the eyes, ears and nose
- A pair of 3¼mm needles
- Toy stuffing
- Two 10mm diameter buttons for the jacket

To buy yarn visit

www.woolwarehouse.co.uk or
call 0800 505 3300

TENSION

Yarn used knits as 4ply to this tension:
28 sts and 36 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
3¼mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

30cm (12in) tall, excluding ears

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

TOP TIP

In order to get a really cuddly toy with no lumpy bits, shred your toy filling before you stuff it into the knitted pieces. This ensures that the fibres are separated and can be manipulated much more easily for a smooth finish.



The peach-coloured inner ear detail is Swiss darned over the grey outer ears, while the eyes and nose are embroidered

BUNNY HEAD

Note Starts at the back of the Head.

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 9 times. [19 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 9 times. [28 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 9 times. [37 sts]

Rows 7 to 9 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K3) 9 times. [46 sts]

Rows 11 to 25 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Row 26 K11, (ssk, K2) 3 times, (K2, k2tog) 3 times, K11. [40 sts]

Row 27 Purl.

Row 28 K11, (ssk, K1) 3 times, (K1, k2tog) 3 times, K11. [34 sts]

Row 29 Purl.

Cast off.

SNOUT

Cast on 34 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 3 Beg and ending on a P row work in st st.

Row 4 K1, k2tog, knit to the last 3 sts, ssk, K1. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 5 Purl.

Rows 6 to 9 Rep Rows 4 and 5 twice more. [28 sts]

Row 10 K1, (k2tog, K1) 9 times. [19 sts]

Row 11 Purl.

Row 12 K1, (k2tog) 9 times. [10 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts.

BODY

Note Starts at the bottom of the Body.

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 9 Purl.

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K4) 8 times. [49 sts]

Rows 11 to 13 Beg and ending on a P row work in st st.

Row 14 K1, (kfb, K11) 4 times. [53 sts]

Rows 15 to 33 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Row 34 K4, (ssk, K4) 4 times, (k2tog, K4) 4 times, K1. [45 sts]

Rows 35 to 41 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Row 42 K4, (ssk, K3) 4 times, (k2tog, K3) 4 times, K1. [37 sts]

Rows 43 to 47 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Row 48 K4, (ssk, K2) 4 times, (k2tog, K2) 4 times, K1. [29 sts]

Rows 49 to 53 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Row 54 K3, (ssk, K1) 4 times, (k2tog, K1) 4 times, K2. [21 sts]

Row 55 Purl.

Row 56 K3, (ssk) 4 times, (k2tog) 4 times, K2. [13 sts]

Cast off.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the base of the Ear.

Cast on 20 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb, K7, kfb) twice, K1. [24 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K9, kfb) twice, K1. [28 sts]

Rows 5 to 13 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Row 14 K1, (k2tog, K9, ssk) twice, K1. [24 sts]

Rows 15 to 17 Beg and ending on a P row work in st st.

Row 18 K1, (k2tog, K7, ssk) twice, K1. [20 sts]

Rows 19 to 21 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Row 22 K1, (k2tog, K5, ssk) twice, K1. [16 sts]

Rows 23 to 25 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Row 26 K1, (k2tog, K3, ssk) twice, K1. [12 sts]

Row 27 Purl.

Row 28 K1, (k2tog, K1, ssk) twice, K1. [8 sts]

Row 29 Purl.

Row 30 (K2tog) 4 times. [4 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts.

LEGS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the sole of the foot.

Cast on 14 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 12 times, K1. [26 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 (K1, kfb) twice, K5, (kfb, K1) twice, (K1, kfb) twice, K5, (kfb, K1) twice. [34 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, (K1, kfb) twice, K7, (kfb, K1) twice, K2, (K1, kfb) twice, K7, (kfb, K1) twice, K1. [42 sts]

Rows 7 to 17 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Row 18 K9, (ssk) 6 times, (k2tog) 6 times, K9. [30 sts]

Row 19 Purl.

Row 20 K10, (K1, lift the second stitch on the RH needle over the first stitch on the RH needle) 12 times, K8. [18 sts]

Row 21 P18, sliding sts either side of cast off together.

Rows 22 to 33 Beg on a RS row, work in st st.

Cast off.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the top of the Arm.

Cast on 16 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 33 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Row 34 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [2 sts inc'd]

Row 35 Purl.

Rows 36 to 39 Rep Rows 34 and 35 twice. [22 sts]

Rows 40 to 45 Starting on a RS knit row work in st st.

Row 46 K1, (k2tog, K1) 7 times. [15 sts]

Row 47 Purl.

Row 48 K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts.

TAIL

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 Knit.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Rows 5 to 7 Knit.

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Rows 9 to 11 Knit.

Row 12 K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [25 sts]

Rows 13 to 15 Knit.

Row 16 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 17 Knit.

Row 18 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

Row 19 Knit.

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts.

TO MAKE UP

Join cast-on edge of Snout to cast-off edge of Head. Sew side edges of the Snout and Head together, stuffing as you sew. The seam runs down the centre underside. Gather cast-on sts tog at the back of the Head. Embroider the nose in peach yarn on the front of the Snout and the eyes in black yarn on the Head.

Gather the cast-on sts of Body tog and sew side edges tog adding stuffing as you sew. Note that this seam runs down the centre back of the Body. Sew the underside of the Head onto the cast-off edge of Body.

Fold Ear in half. Use Swiss darning and peach yarn to embroider a triangle on the middle. Sew the side edges and oversew cast-on edge tog. Fold the cast-on edge in half and sew this edge onto the top of the Head.

Sew side edges of Arm tog stuffing as you sew. Sew the cast-on edge onto the top side of the Body. Note that the seam runs down the underside of the Arm.

For Legs, fold cast-on edge in half and join tog, then sew side edges of Leg tog. The seam runs down the underside of the Leg. Stuff Legs and feet. Sew cast-off edge tog along top of foot. Sew cast-off edge of Leg onto front of Body.

Sew the side edges of tail tog, stuffing as you sew. Sew cast-on edge onto bottom back of Body.

JACKET BACK

Note Starts at the bottom hem.

Cast on 50 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 6 Knit.

Rows 7 to 23 Beg and ending on a P row work in st st.

Row 24 K2, (ssk, K2) 6 times, (k2tog, K2) 6 times. [38 sts]

SHAPE ARMHOLES

Row 25 P1, (P1, lift the second stitch on the RH needle over the first stitch on the RH needle) 3 times, P to end. [35 sts]

Row 26 K1, (K1, lift the second stitch on the RH needle over the first stitch on the RH needle) 3 times, K to end. [32 sts]

Rows 27 to 38 Beg on a P row, work in st st.

Row 39 P6, K20, P6.

Row 40 Knit.

Row 41 P6, K20, P6.

DIVIDE FOR NECK

Row 42 K10, (K1, lift the second stitch on the RH needle over the first stitch on the RH needle) 14 times, K to end. [18 sts]

Continue on the 9 sts you just worked only for the left Back neck.

Row 43 (WS) P6, K3.

Row 44 (RS) K9.

Row 45 P6, K3.

Cast off 9 sts for the left shoulder.

With the WS facing you, rejoin Yarn C to 9 sts held for right Back.

Row 1 (WS) K3, P6.

Row 2 (RS) K9.

Row 3 K3, P6.

Cast off 9 sts for the right shoulder.

LEFT FRONT

Note Starts at the bottom hem.

Cast on 24 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 6 Knit.

Row 7 K4, P20.

Row 8 Knit.

Rows 9 to 22 Rep Rows 7 and 8, 7 more times.

Row 23 K4, P20.

Row 24 (K2, ssk) 5 times, K4. [19 sts]

Row 25 K4, P15.

SHAPE ARMHOLE

Row 26 K1, (K1, lift the second stitch on the RH needle over the first stitch on the RH needle) 3 times, K to end. [16 sts]

Row 27 K4, P12.

Row 28 Knit.

Rows 29 to 36 Rep rows 27 and 28, 4 more times.

Row 37 K10, P6.

Row 38 Knit.

Row 39 K10, P6.

Row 40 K9, cast off the last 7 sts. [9 sts]

Row 41 Rejoin Yarn C, K3, P6.

Row 42 Knit.

Row 43 K3, P6.

Rows 44 to 45 Rep rows 42 and 43.

Cast off.

RIGHT FRONT

Note Starts at the bottom hem.

Cast on 24 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 6 Knit.

Row 7 P20, K4.

Row 8 Knit.

Rows 9 to 22 Rep Rows 7 and 8, 7 more times.

Row 23 P20, K4.

Row 24 K2, yo, k2tog, (k2tog, K2) 5 times. [19 sts]

SHAPE ARMHOLE

Row 25 P1, (P1, lift the second stitch on the RH needle over the first stitch on the RH needle) 3 times, P11, K4. [16 sts]

Row 26 Knit.

Row 27 P12, K4.

Row 28 Knit.

Rows 29 to 36 Rep Rows 27 and 28, 4 more times.

Row 37 P6, K6, k2tog, yo, K2. [16 sts]

Row 38 Knit.

Row 39 P6, K10.

Row 40 K1, (K1, lift the second stitch on the RH needle over the first stitch on the RH needle) 7 times, K8. [9 sts]

Row 41 P6, K3.

Row 42 Knit.

Rows 43 to 44 Rep Rows 41 and 42.

Row 45 P6, K3.

Cast off.

JACKET COLLAR

Note Starts at the bottom edge.

Cast on 40 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 10 Knit.

Cast off.



Bertie's lusciously plump tail is knitted and then stuffed, but you could also make it from a giant pom-pom in white yarn



Tiny buttons that have dinky matching buttonholes are the perfect finishing touch to the bunny's green jacket

SLEEVES (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the cuff.

Cast on 30 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 6 Knit.

Rows 7 to 25 Beg and ending on a P row, work in st st.

Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Backstitch the shoulder seams to join the Back and Fronts.

Sew the cast-off edge of Jacket Collar onto the neckline, beg and ending just before the garter stitch buttonhole/button bands at the front. Sew 2 buttons onto the buttonhole band under the yarn-over buttonholes.

Set in Sleeves matching the centre of the Sleeve cast-off edge to the shoulder seam. Sew the side edge of the last few rows of the Sleeve to the cast-off sts at the underarm on Front/Back.

Sew tog side edges of Sleeve and Jacket body. 🧶



ON THE FARM

This adorable gang of easy-to-knit farmyard friends make great gifts for playful little ones and is a fab first project!



EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield, Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)
1 ball of each:
- Yarn A** Iced Pink (958)
- Yarn B** Cream (812)
- Yarn C** Walnut (927)
- Yarn D** Black (965)
- A pair of 3½mm needles
- A pair of 3½mm double-pointed needles (DPNs)
- 150g of toy stuffing
- Six domed black buttons, 10mm wide

For yarn stockists contact
Sirdar 01924 231682
www.sirdar.co.uk

TENSION

Yarn used knits as DK to this tension:
22 sts and 28 rows to measure

10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using 3½mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

- Sheep** 20cm long
- Pig** 17cm long
- Cow** 21cm long

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

TOP TIP

As well as turning your farmyard animals into stuffed toys for some lucky children, you could also fill them with sand or dried beans and use them as an adorable doorstop. If you knit two of each animal and then join them together, you'll also have a funky and practical draught excluder to help banish any chills from your living room or bedroom in the colder months!



The fleecy texture of the sheep is created using moss stitch for the body, with the face, ears and feet made from stocking stitch

SHEEP BODY

- Note** Starts at the back of the Body.
- Cast on** 17 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.
- Row 1** (WS) (P1, K1) 8 times, P1.
 - Row 2** (RS) (P1, kfb) 8 times, P1. [25 sts]
 - Row 3** (P1, K2) 8 times, P1.
 - Row 4** (P1, K1, kfb) 8 times, P1. [33 sts]
 - Row 5** (P1, K1) 16 times, P1.
 - Row 6** (P1, K1, P1, kfb) 8 times, P1. [41 sts]
 - Row 7** (P1, K2, P1, K1) 8 times, P1.
 - Row 8** (P1, K1, P1, K1, kfb) 8 times, P1. [49 sts]
 - Row 9** (P1, K1) 24 times, P1.

- Row 10** (P1, K1, P1, K1, P1, kfb) 8 times, P1. [57 sts]
 - Row 11** (P1, K2, P1, K1, P1, K1) 8 times, P1.
 - Row 12** (P1, K1, P1, K1, P1, K2) 8 times, P1.
 - Row 13** Rep Row 11.
 - Row 14** (P1, K1, P1, K1, P1, K1, kfb) 8 times, P1. [65 sts]
 - Row 15** (P1, K1) 32 times, P1.
 - Rows 16 to 45** Rep Row 15, 30 more times.
 - Row 46** (P1, K1, P1, K1, k2tog) 5 times, (P1, K1) twice, P1, (p2tog, K1, P1, K1, P1) 5 times. [55 sts]
 - Row 47** (P1, K1, P1, K1, P1) 6 times, (K2, P1, K1, P1) 5 times.
 - Row 48** (P1, K1, P1, K2) 5 times, (P1, K1, P1, K1, P1) 6 times.
 - Row 49** Rep Row 47 once more.
 - Row 50** (P1, K1, P1, k2tog) 5 times, (P1, K1) twice, (p2tog, K1, P1, K1) 5 times, P1. [45 sts]
 - Row 51** (P1, K1) 22 times, P1.
 - Rows 52 to 53** Rep Row 51 twice more.
 - Row 54** (P1, K1, k2tog) 4 times, (P1, K1) 6 times, P1, (p2tog, K1, P1) 4 times. [37 sts]
 - Row 55** (P1, K1, P1) 4 times, (P1, K1) 6 times, P1, (K2, P1) 4 times.
- Cast off.**

SHEEP HEAD

- Cast on** 37 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.
- Rows 1 to 9** Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
- Row 10** K1, (k2tog, K4) 6 times. [31 sts]
 - Row 11 and every foll alt row** Purl.
 - Row 12** Knit.
 - Row 14** K1, (k2tog, K3) 6 times. [25 sts]
 - Row 16** K1, (k2tog, K2) 6 times. [19 sts]
 - Row 18** K1, (k2tog, K1) 6 times. [13 sts]
 - Row 20** K1, (k2tog) 6 times. [7 sts]
- Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SHEEP FEET (MAKE 4)

Cast on 16 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Rows 1 to 2 Knit.

Break Yarn B and join Yarn C.

Rows 3 to 6 Starting on a RS knit row, work in st st.

Rows 7 to 10 Knit.

Row 11 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SHEEP TAIL

Cast on 16 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (RS) (K1, P1) 8 times.

Row 2 (WS) (P1, K1) 8 times.

Rows 3 to 10 Rep Rows 1 and 2, 4 more times.

Row 11 (P2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SHEEP EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 11 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 and every foll alt row Purl.

Row 2 (K1, kfb, K2, kfb) twice, K1. [15 sts]

Row 4 Knit.

Row 6 (K1, k2tog, K2, ssk) twice, K1. [11 sts]

Row 8 (K1, k2tog, ssk) twice, K1. [7 sts]

Row 9 Purl.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

PIG BODY

Note Starts at the back of the Body.

Cast on 10 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and every foll alt row Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 9 times. [19 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 9 times. [28 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 9 times. [37 sts]

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 9 times. [46 sts]

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K4) 9 times. [55 sts]

Row 12 Knit.

Row 14 K1, (kfb, K5) 9 times. [64 sts]

Rows 15 to 45 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 46 K6, (K6, ssk) 3 times, K4, (k2tog, K6) 3 times, K6. [58 sts]

Row 48 K6, (K5, ssk) 3 times, K4, (k2tog, K5) 3 times, K6. [52 sts]

Row 50 (K4, ssk) 4 times, K4, (k2tog, K4) 4 times. [44 sts]

Row 52 (K3, ssk) 4 times, K4, (k2tog, K3) 4 times. [36 sts]

Row 54 (K2, ssk) 4 times, K4, (k2tog, K2) 4 times. [28 sts]

Row 55 Purl.

Cast off.

PIG SNOUT

Cast on 28 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 5 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Rows 6 to 7 Purl.

Row 8 K1, (k2tog, K1) 9 times. [19 sts]

Row 9 Purl.

Row 10 K1, (k2tog) 9 times. [10 sts]

Row 11 Purl.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

PIG EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 17 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and every foll alt row Purl.

Row 2 Knit.

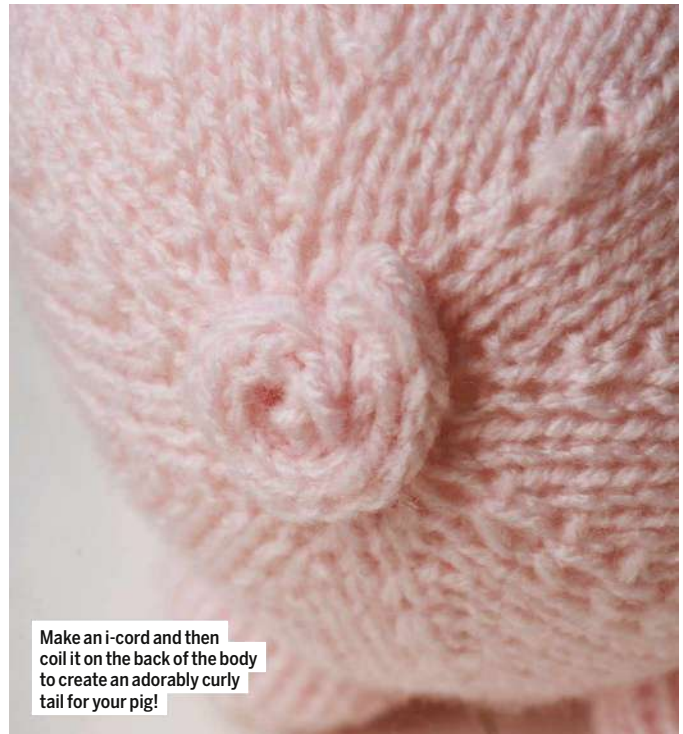
Row 4 K6, ssk, K1, k2tog, K6. [15 sts]

Row 6 K5, ssk, K1, k2tog, K5. [13 sts]

Row 8 K4, ssk, K1, k2tog, K4. [11 sts]

Row 10 K3, ssk, K1, k2tog, K3. [9 sts]

Row 12 K2, ssk, K1, k2tog, K2. [7 sts]



Row 14 K1, ssk, K1, k2tog, K1. [5 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

PIG FEET (MAKE 4)

Cast on 16 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 5 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Rows 6 to 9 Knit.

Row 10 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

PIG TAIL (I-CORD)

Cast on 4 sts using 3½mm DPNs and Yarn A.

*Knit 4 sts, slide to other end of DPN without turning work; rep from * until i-cord measures 6cm.

Cast off.

COW BODY

Note Starts at the back of the Body.

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 and every foll alt row Purl.

Row 2 (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]

Row 6 (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]

Row 8 (K3, kfb) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]

Row 10 (K4, kfb) 8 times, K1. [49 sts]

Row 12 (K5, kfb) 8 times, K1. [57 sts]

Row 14 Knit.

Row 16 (K6, kfb) 8 times, K1. [65 sts]

Rows 17 to 45 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 46 (K6, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [57 sts]

Row 48 Knit.

Row 50 (K5, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [49 sts]

Row 52 (K4, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]

Row 54 (K3, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]

Row 56 (K2, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]

Row 58 (K1, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]

Row 60 (K2tog) 8 times, K1. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.



We've used black domed buttons for the eyes but you could also embroider them to make them baby-friendly

COW HEAD

Note Starts at the top of the Head.

Cast on 19 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 and every foll alt row Purl.

Row 2 (K1, kfb) 9 times, K1. [28 sts]

Row 4 (K2, kfb) 9 times, K1. [37 sts]

Rows 5 to 18 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Change to Yarn A.

Row 19 Purl.

Row 20 K6, (kfb, K1) 4 times, K9, (K1, kfb) 4 times, K6. [45 sts]

Rows 21 to 31 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 32 K1, k2tog, K2, (k2tog, K3) 8 times. [36 sts]

Row 34 K1, k2tog, K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [27 sts]

Row 36 K1, k2tog, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [18 sts]

Row 37 Purl.

Cast off.

COW EARS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the base of the Ear.

Cast on 11 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 and every foll alt row Purl.

Row 2 (K1, kfb, K2, kfb) twice, K1. [15 sts]

Rows 4 and 6 Knit.

Row 8 (K1, k2tog, K2, ssk) twice, K1. [11 sts]

Row 10 Knit.

Row 12 (K1, k2tog, ssk) twice, K1. [7 sts]

Row 13 Purl.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

COW HORNS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the base.

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 7 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st. Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

COW SMALL SPOTS (MAKE 3)

Note Starts at the outer edge.

Cast on 20 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 3 Knit.

Row 4 (K2tog) 10 times. [10 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

COW LARGE SPOTS (MAKE 3)

Note Starts at the outer edge.

Cast on 30 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 3 Knit.

Row 4 (K2tog, K1) 10 times. [20 sts]

Row 5 Knit.

Row 6 (K2tog) 10 times. [10 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

COW FEET (MAKE 4)

Cast on 16 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Rows 1 to 11 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Break Yarn B and join Yarn C.

Rows 12 to 15 Knit.

Row 16 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

COW TAIL (I-CORD)

Cast on 4 sts using 3½mm DPNs and Yarn B.

*Knit 4 sts, slide to other end of DPN without turning work; rep from * until i-cord measures 4cm.

Change to Yarn C.

*Knit 4 sts, slide to other end of DPN without turning work; rep from * until i-cord measures 6cm.

Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Sheep Make up in the same way as the Pig (see below), except for the Tail. For the Sheep's Tail, sew side edges tog, add a little stuffing and sew cast-on edge onto the back of the Sheep's Body.

Pig Sew the cast-on edge of the Snout to the cast-off edge of the Body. Sew the buttons onto the Body, for the eyes. Sew side edges of Snout/Body together, stuffing as you sew. The seam runs down centre underside. Gather the cast-on sts tog at the back. Sew side edges of Ear tog and sew cast-on edge onto Body. Sew side edges of Feet tog, add stuffing, and sew cast-on edge onto bottom of Body. Sew Tail in a coil shape onto back of Pig.

Cow Sew side edges of Body together, add stuffing, and gather cast-on sts tog. The seam runs down underside. Sew side edges of Feet tog, add stuffing, and sew cast-on edge onto bottom of the Body. Sew side edges of Head tog. This seam runs down centre-back of Head. Sew the buttons onto the front of the Head, for the eyes. Add stuffing and sew closed cast-on edge at top and cast-off edge at bottom. Sew side edges of Horn tog, add stuffing, and sew cast-on edge onto top corners of Head. Sew side edges of Ear tog and sew cast-on edge onto Head below Horns. Sew back of Head onto front-top of Body. Using Yarn C sew U-shaped nostrils onto nose. Sew cream end of Tail onto back of Body. For each Spot sew side edges tog to make a circle. Sew Spots onto Body. 🐾



FIDO & FIFI

This pawesome duo of furry friend knits are guaranteed to be cuddled for years to come



EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield, Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)
1 ball of each:
- Yarn A** Walnut (927)
- Yarn B** Cream (812)
- Yarn C** Oatmeal (964)
- Yarn D** Dark Grey Mix (790)
- A pair of 3½mm knitting needles
- 250g of toy stuffing
- Two 8mm toy safety eyes per toy

For yarn stockists contact

Sirdar 01924 231682

www.sirdar.co.uk

TENSION

Yarn used knits as DK to this tension:
22 sts and 28 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using 3½mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

22cm tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146



The front legs on the dog are designed differently to the back legs, and are sewn onto the body at the end

DOG BODY

Note Starts at the bottom of the Body.

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 and all WS rows Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K4) 8 times. [49 sts]

Rows 11 to 27 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 28 K10, k2tog, K7, ssk, K7, k2tog, K7, ssk, K10. [45 sts]

Row 30 Knit.

Row 32 K9, k2tog, K6, ssk, K7, k2tog, K6, ssk, K9. [41 sts]

Row 34 Knit.

Row 36 K8, k2tog, K5, ssk, K7, k2tog, K5, ssk, K8. [37 sts]

Row 38 Knit.

Row 40 K7, k2tog, K5, ssk, K5, k2tog, K5, ssk, K7. [33 sts]

Row 42 Knit.

Row 44 K6, k2tog, K4, ssk, K5, k2tog, K4, ssk, K6. [29 sts]

Row 46 Knit.

Row 48 K5, k2tog, K4, ssk, K3, k2tog, K4, ssk, K5. [25 sts]

Row 50 Knit.

Row 52 K4, k2tog, K3, ssk, K3, k2tog, K3, ssk, K4. [21 sts]

Row 53 Purl.

Cast off.

DOG BACK LEGS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the top of the Leg.

Cast on 17 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 12 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Break Yarn A and join Yarn B.

Rows 13 to 15 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 16 K3, (kfb, K1) 6 times, K2. [23 sts]

Row 17 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 18 K3, (kfb, K2) 6 times, K2. [29 sts]

Row 20 K3, (kfb, K3) 6 times, K2. [35 sts]

Rows 21 to 25 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 26 (K2, k2tog) 8 times, K3. [27 sts]

Row 28 (K1, k2tog) 8 times, k2tog, K1. [18 sts]

Row 30 (K2tog) 9 times. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

DOG TAIL

Note Starts at the base of the Tail.

Cast on 16 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1-8 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Break Yarn A and join Yarn B.

Rows 9 to 13 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 14 (K3, k2tog) 3 times, K1. [13 sts]

Row 15 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 16 (K2, k2tog) 3 times, K1. [10 sts]

Row 17 Purl.

Row 18 (K1, k2tog) 3 times, K1. [7 sts]

Row 19 Purl.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

DOG HEAD

Note Starts at the back of the Head.

Cast on 10 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 and all WS rows Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 9 times. [19 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 9 times. [28 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 9 times. [37 sts]

Row 8 Knit.

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K3) 9 times. [46 sts]

Rows 11 to 23 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 24 K7, (K1, ssk) 4 times, K8, (k2tog, K1) 4 times, K7. [38 sts]

Row 25 Purl.

Cast off.

DOG SNOUT

Cast on 38 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Rows 1 to 13 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 14 K1, (k2tog, K2) 9 times, K1. [29 sts]

Row 15 Purl.

Row 16 K1, (k2tog, K1) 9 times, K1. [20 sts]

Row 17 Purl.

Row 18 (K2tog) 10 times. [10 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

DOG FRONT LEGS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the top of the Front Legs.

Cast on 17 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 15 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Break Yarn A and join Yarn B.

Rows 16 to 31 Starting on a RS knit row, work in st st.

Row 32 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [19 sts]

Row 33 Purl.

Rows 34 to 37 Rep rows 32 and 33 twice. [23 sts]

Rows 38 to 43 Starting on a RS knit row, work in st st.

Row 44 K1, (k2tog, K1) 7 times, K1. [16 sts]

Row 45 Purl.

Row 46 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

DOG EARS (MAKE 2 IN YARN A AND 2 IN YARN B)

Note Starts at the bottom of the Ear.

Cast on 11 sts using 3½mm needles.

Row 1 and all WS rows Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, kfb, K7, kfb, K1. [13 sts]

Rows 3 to 19 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 20 K1, ssk, K7, k2tog, K1. [11 sts]

Row 22 K1, ssk, K5, k2tog, K1. [9 sts]

Row 24 K1, ssk, K3, k2tog, K1. [7 sts]

Row 25 Purl.

Cast off.

TO MAKE UP DOG

Sew the cast-off edge of the Head to the cast-on edge of the Snout,



insert the toy safety eyes on the Head. Sew the side edges of the Snout and Head tog, stuffing as you sew and gather the cast-on sts tog at the back of the Head. Note that the seam runs down the centre underside of the Head. Embroider the nose in Yarn D. For each Ear sew one Yarn A piece and one Yarn B piece tog around the side and cast-off edges. Sew the cast-on edge of each Ear to the top of the Head with the Yarn A side facing outwards. Sew the side edges of the Body tog, stuffing as you sew, leave the cast-off edge open at the neck and gather the cast-on sts tog at the bottom. Note the seam runs down the centre back of the Body. Sew the neck of the Body to the underside of the Head. Sew the side edges of the Back Legs tog and add stuffing, and sew the cast-on edge onto the front of the Body. Sew the side edges of the Front Legs tog and add stuffing, and sew the cast-on edge onto the front of the Body. Note that the tops of the Front Legs are only lightly stuffed. Sew the side edges of the Tail tog and add stuffing, and sew the cast-on edge onto the back of the Body.

CAT HEAD

Note Starts at the back of the Head.

Cast on 10 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 23 Foll the Dog Head patt rows 1-23. [46 sts]

Row 24 K8, (K2, ssk) 3 times, K6, (k2tog, K2) 3 times, K8. [40 sts]

Row 25 Purl.

Row 26 K8, (K1, ssk) 3 times, K6, (k2tog, K1) 3 times, K8. [34 sts]

Row 27 Purl.

Cast off.

CAT SNOOUT

Cast on 34 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Rows 1 to 5 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 6 (K2, k2tog) 8 times, K2. [26 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 (K1, k2tog) 8 times, K2. [18 sts]

Row 9 Purl.

Row 10 (K2tog) 9 times. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

CAT EARS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the bottom of the Ear.

Cast on 19 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn D.

Row 1 and all WS rows Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (ssk, K4, k2tog, K1) 2 times. [15 sts]

Row 4 K1, (ssk, K2, k2tog, K1) 2 times. [11 sts]

Row 6 K1, (ssk, k2tog, K1) 2 times. [7 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

CAT FRONT LEGS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the top of the Front Leg.

Cast on 17 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 29 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Break Yarn D and join Yarn B.

Row 30 Knit.

Row 31 Purl.

Rows 32 to 46 Foll the Dog Front Legs patt Rows 32-46. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

CAT BODY

Note Starts at the bottom of the Body.

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 53 Foll the Dog Body patt rows 1-53. [21 sts]

Cast off.

CAT BACK LEGS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the top of the Back Leg.

Cast on 17 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 12 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Break Yarn D and join Yarn B.

Rows 13 to 30 Foll the Dog Back Legs' patt Rows 13-30. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

CAT TAIL

Note Starts at the base of the Tail.

Cast on 16 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 28 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Break Yarn D and join Yarn B.

Rows 29 to 33 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 34 (K3, k2tog) 3 times, K1. [13 sts]

Row 35 Purl.

Row 36 (K2, k2tog) 3 times, K1. [10 sts]

Row 37 Purl.

Row 38 (K1, k2tog) 3 times, K1. [7 sts]

Row 39 Purl.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

TO MAKE UP CAT

Make up in the same way as the Dog, apart from the nose and Ears: embroider the nose in Yarn C, and for the Ears, sew the side edges tog and sew the cast-on edge on top of the Head, with the seamed edge facing inwards. 🧶



CUDDLE TIME!

Always good for snuggles and hugs, Benji Bear is so super soft that little ones will never want to let him go

KNIT IT
in a
weekend!





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Sirdar Snuggly Snowflake Chunky (100% polyester, 25g/85m)
2 balls of **Yarn A** Teddy Bear (201)
- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)
1 ball of **Yarn B** Denim (994)
- A pair of 4mm needles
- Toy stuffing
- 2 toy safety eyes, 12mm diameter
- Stitch holder
- Oddment of black acrylic 4ply yarn, to embroider the nose

For yarn stockists contact
Sirdar 01924 231682
www.sirdar.co.uk

TENSION

20 sts and 29 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st in
Sirdar Snuggly using 4mm
needles

22 sts and 28 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st in
Hayfield Bonus using 4mm
needles

MEASUREMENTS

29cm (11½in) tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

For more
**CUTE TOY
PATTERNS**
visit
www.gathered.how

TOP TIP

Before embroidering faces, draw on the features with tailor's chalk until you're happy with the expression before you commit to stitching. Use it as a template, and always sew the features after you have stuffed the toy, as this will ensure a smooth, unpuckered result.



This super-soft fleecy yarn has just the right look for a teddy bear's fur – oh so strokeable!

TEDDY BEAR ARMS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 22 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 35 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 36 (K2tog) 11 times. [11 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

HEAD, BODY AND LEGS

Start by working the First Leg.
Cast on 24 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 32 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Break Yarn A and transfer the 24 sts to a stitch holder.
Work the Second Leg in the same way, breaking Yarn A but keeping sts on working needle.
Transfer the held 24 sts for the First Leg from the stitch holder onto the knitting needle next to the Second Leg sts. [48 sts]
With WS facing, rejoin Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 33 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 34 (K2tog) 24 times. [24 sts]
Row 35 (Neckline) Purl.
Row 36 (Kfb) 24 times. [48 sts]
Rows 37 to 59 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 60 (K2tog, K2) 12 times. [36 sts]
Row 61 Purl.
Row 62 (K2tog, K1) 12 times. [24 sts]
Row 63 Purl.
Row 64 (K2tog) 12 times. [12 sts]
Cast off.

SNOUT

Cast on 37 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 5 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 6 K1, (k2tog, K2) 9 times. [28 sts]
Row 7 Purl.
Row 8 K1, (k2tog, K1) 9 times. [19 sts]
Row 9 Purl.
Row 10 K1, (k2tog) 9 times. [10 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 9 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn A.

"Check out the other colours in the Sirdar Snuggly Snowflake Chunky range and knit your bear in Milky white, Powder pink, Bath Time grey or even Sleepy Time blue."

KIRSTIE MCLEOD, EDITOR



Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 6 Knit.

Row 8 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 10 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

Row 11 Purl.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SOLES (MAKE 2)

Cast on 24 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 3 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 4 (K1, k2tog) 8 times. [16 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SCARF

Cast on 12 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (RS) K1, kfb, K7, k2tog, K1.

Row 2 Knit.

Rep Rows 1 to 2 until work measures 60cm.

Cast off.

MAKING UP

Starting at the top of the Head (cast-off end), oversew the row ends of the Body/Head together (this seam runs down centre back of the Body), stopping at the tops of the Legs. Leave the cast-off edge at the top of the Head open for stuffing.

Fold each Leg in half and oversew the row ends together starting at the bottom of one foot and up to the Body but leaving the cast-off edges of the Legs open at the feet.

Stuff the Head, Body and Legs.

Snout Oversew the row ends together to make a circular shape. Sew the cast-on edge of the Snout onto the front of the Head just above the neck, adding a little stuffing underneath the Snout to pad it out as you sew. Embroider the nose with black yarn, using the photograph as a guide. Insert the toy safety eyes just above the Snout. Finish stuffing the Head and oversew the cast-off edge at the top of the Head closed.

Soles Sew the row ends together into a circle, and sew the cast-on edge of the Sole to the cast-on edge of the Leg. Check you are happy with the Bear's stuffing before finishing these seams.

Ears Gather the cast-on sts tog, fold the Ear in half so the cast-on/off edges meet, and sew the row ends onto the top sides of the Head.

Arms Sew the row ends together and stuff (only lightly stuff the tops of the Arms). Sew the cast-on edge of each Arm onto the side of the Body.

Scarf Weave in yarn tails and wrap around the neck, securing with a few stitches if desired. 🧶



The soft acrylic blue yarn of the scarf contrasts brilliantly with the super-cuddly yarn used for teddy's body



Big brown smiling eyes – make sure you buy safety toy eyes from a reputable retailer

FLUFFY BUNNY

There'll be smiling faces all round when kids hit the playground with this amazing rabbit-themed rucksack



**EASY TO KNIT****YOU WILL NEED**

- ☐ King Cole Tufty Super Chunky (100% polyester, 200g/80m)
1 ball of each:
Yarn A Silver (2797)
Yarn B White (2791)
- ☐ A pair of 10mm needles
- ☐ 3m of twisted cord (5mm diameter)

For yarn stockists contact
King Cole 01756 703670
www.kingcole.com

TENSION

8 sts and 10 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
10mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

Height 31cm (12¼in)
Width 29cm (11½in)
(excluding ears)

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

ABOUT THIS YARN

The fluffiness of King Cole's Tufty makes this yarn a natural for knitting animals with fur. It comes in 11 shades, from white to black, though the vibrant pink of Peony would make an interesting animal!

**TOP TIP**

Use a row counter to keep track of your progress – it can be really difficult to see the stitches with fluffy yarns.

**BUNNY RUCKSACK**

Note The Rucksack is designed for a child to wear; if making for an adult you will need 4m to 5m of cord to make a longer strap.

SIDES (MAKE 2)

Cast on 23 sts using 10mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 33 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Cast off.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 6 sts using 10mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 11 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 12 K1, k2tog, k2tog, K1. [4 sts]
Row 13 Purl.
Row 14 K2tog, k2tog. [2 sts]
Row 15 Purl.
Row 16 K2tog. [1 st]
Break yarn and thread through rem st. Pull tight to fasten.

TAIL

Cast on 15 sts using 10mm needles and Yarn B.
Row 1 Knit.
Row 2 K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem st. Pull tight to fasten.

TO MAKE UP

Oversew two Bag Sides together along side edges and cast-off edge. Sew cast-on edge of Ears to top of front edge of the Bag. Sew side edges of Tail together and sew Tail onto front of the Bag. Cut two 1.5m lengths of twisted cord and wrap sticky tape around the ends to prevent the cord fraying. Along the top edge of the front of the Bag, thread one piece of cord down and up three times so that the Bag sits on the middle of the cord. For each loose end of the cord, push the end into the front bottom corner of the Bag. With the second piece of cord, thread down and up along the back edge of the Bag, and poke the ends into the Bag bottom corners. Inside the Bag, knot the two pieces of cord together at each corner. You can adjust your strap size with the knot location. 🧶



There's plenty of room in the rucksack for snacks, books and a toy or two

A FINE PAIR!

This adorable duo have the same basic body, but different yarn shades and manes result in a cute set that kids will love!





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Paintbox Yarns Simply DK (100% acrylic, 100g/276m)
1 ball of each:
 - Yarn A** Stormy Grey (104)
 - Yarn B** Slate Grey (105)
 - Yarn C** Champagne White (102)
 - Yarn D** Light Caramel (108)
 - Yarn E** Coffee Bean (110)
- A pair of 3½mm needles
- A set of 3½mm double pointed needles (DPNs)
- Tapestry needle
- Toy stuffing, 500g
- Four safety eyes, 9mm diameter

For yarn stockists contact
LoveCrafts 01409 404 010
www.lovecrafts.com

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
3½mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

Both the Donkey and Horse are
26cm long and 27cm tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

BLAZE CHART

For more
**GREAT KID'S
PATTERNS**
visit
www.gathered.how

**DOLLY THE DONKEY
BODY**

- Cast on** 9 sts using 3.5mm needles and Yarn A.
Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]
Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]
Row 6 (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]
Row 8 (K3, kfb) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]
Row 10 (K4, kfb) 8 times, K1. [49 sts]
Row 12 Knit.
Row 14 (K5, kfb) 8 times, K1. [57 sts]
Rows 15 to 49 Beg on a purl row, work in st st.
Row 50 (K5, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [49 sts]
Row 52 Knit.
Row 54 (K4, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]
Row 56 (K3, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]
Row 58 (K2, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]
Row 60 (K1, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]
Row 62 (K2tog) 8 times, K1. [9 sts]
B&T.

HEAD

- Cast on** 9 sts using 3.5mm needles and Yarn A.
Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]
Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]
Row 6 (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]
Row 8 (K3, kfb) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]
Row 10 (K4, kfb) 8 times, K1. [49 sts]
Rows 11 to 28 Beg on a purl row, work in st st.

Break off Yarn A and join Yarn C.

- Rows 29 to 39** Beg on a purl row, work in st st.
Row 40 (K9, k2tog) 4 times, K1. [41 sts]
Row 42 (K3, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]
Row 44 (K2, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]
Row 46 (K1, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]
Row 48 (K2tog) 8 times, K1. [9 sts]
B&T.

NECK

- Cast on** 4 sts using 3.5mm needles and Yarn A.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 2 times, K1. [6 sts]
Row 3 Purl.
Row 4 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [8 sts]
Rows 5 to 16 Rep Rows 3 and 4, 6 more times. [20 sts]
Rows 17 to 23 Beg on a purl row, work in st st.
Cast off.

LEGS (MAKE 4)

- Cast on** 19 sts using 3.5mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 28 Beg on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Break off Yarn A and join Yarn B.

- Rows 29 to 36** Beg on a purl row, work in st st.
Rows 37 and 38 Knit.
Row 39 Purl.
Row 40 (K2tog) 9 times, K1. [10 sts]
B&T.



We love Dolly's soft, floppy ears and shaggy mane! Little ones will love their snuggles with this dashing donkey



A simple i-cord and a tassel in a contrasting shade are all you need to give Dolly a cute tail!

EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 17 sts using 3.5mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (K1, kfb, K5, kfb) 2 times, K1. [21 sts]

Row 4 (K1, kfb, K7, kfb) 2 times, K1. [25 sts]

Row 6 (K1, kfb, K9, kfb) 2 times, K1. [29 sts]

Rows 7 to 13 Beg on a purl row, work in st st.

Row 14 (K1, ssk, K9, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [25 sts]

Row 16 Knit.

Row 18 (K1, ssk, K7, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [21 sts]

Row 20 Knit.

Row 22 (K1, ssk, K5, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [17 sts]

Row 24 Knit.

Row 26 (K1, ssk, K3, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [13 sts]

Row 28 (K1, ssk, K1, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [9 sts]

Row 30 (K2tog) 4 times, K1. [5 sts]

B&T.

SADDLE (MAKE 2)

Cast on 15 sts using 3.5mm needles and Yarn E.

Row 1 (WS) Knit.

Row 2 (RS) K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [17 sts]

Rows 3 and 4 Rep Rows 1 and 2. [19 sts]

Row 5 K2, P15, K2.

Row 6 Knit.

Rows 7 to 32 Rep Rows 5 and 6, 13 more times.

Row 33 K2, P15, K2.

Row 34 K1, k2tog, knit to the last 3 sts, ssk, K1. [17 sts]

Row 35 Knit.

Rows 36 and 37 Rep Rows 34 and 35. [15 sts]

Cast off.

SADDLE STRAP

Cast on 3 sts using 3.5mm dpns and Yarn E.

Using two DPNs, work i-cord for 20cm.

Cast off.

NOSEBAND

Cast on 3 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn E.

Using two DPNs, work i-cord for 24cm (or long enough to wrap around your Donkey's Head).

Cast off.

REINS

Cast on 3 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn E.

Using two DPNs, work i-cord for 30cm.

Cast off.

TAIL

Cast on 3 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn E.

Using two DPNs, work i-cord for 6cm.

Cast off.

MAKING UP

Body Sew side edges together, stuffing as you sew. The seam runs down centre underside of the Body. Gather cast-on sts together at the front to finish.

Legs Sew side edges together, stuffing as you sew. Sew the cast-on edge of each Leg to the underside of the Body.

Neck Sew the straight side edges together (Rows 17 to 23). This seam runs down the back of the neck. Add some stuffing to the neck. Sew the open side edges (Rows 1 to 16) and cast-on edge over the front of the Body (see photos as a guide). Leave the cast-off edge open at the top of the neck.

Head Sew side edges together, stuffing as you sew (the seam runs down centre underside of the Head), but stop seaming half way to insert the toy safety eyes on the front of the Head. Then finish the seam and gather cast-on sts together to finish. Sew the underside of the Head onto the cast-off edge of the neck.

Ears Sew side edges together. Fold the Ear in half and sew the cast-on edge onto the top of the Head.

Mane Cut several 12cm lengths in Yarn B. Knot the yarn down the back of the neck and Head. Trim the yarn ends to neaten.

Tail Make a 5cm tassel in Yarn B. Sew the tassel onto the cast-off end of the Tail. Sew the other end of the Tail onto the back of the Body.

Rein Sew the ends of the Noseband together to make a circular piece. Sew each end of the Bridle on either side of the Noseband.

Saddle Place the two Saddle pieces together, WS facing each other, and oversew around all edges. Sew each end of the Saddle Strap to the first st st row on either end of the Saddle.



BRAMBLE THE HORSE BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn D.
Rows 1 to 62 Foll the Donkey Body patt Rows 1 to 62. [9 sts]
B&T.

LEGS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 19 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn D.
Rows 1 to 20 Beg on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Break off Yarn D and join Yarn C.
Rows 21 to 32 Beg on a purl row, work in st st.

Break off Yarn C and join Yarn E.
Rows 33 to 36 Beg on a purl row, work in st st.
Rows 37 and 38 Knit.
Row 39 Purl.
Row 40 (K2tog) 9 times, K1. [10 sts]
B&T.

NECK

Cast on 4 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn D.
Rows 1 to 23 Foll the Donkey Neck patt Rows 1 to 23. [20 sts]
Cast off.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 17 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn D.
Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) (K1, kfb, K5, kfb) 2 times, K1. [21 sts]
Row 4 (K1, kfb, K7, kfb) 2 times, K1. [25 sts]
Rows 5 to 9 Beg on a purl row, work in st st.
Row 10 (K1, ssk, K7, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [21 sts]
Row 12 Knit.
Row 14 (K1, ssk, K5, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [17 sts]
Row 16 Knit.
Row 18 (K1, ssk, K3, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [13 sts]
Row 20 (K1, ssk, K1, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [9 sts]
Row 22 (K2tog) 4 times, K1. [5 sts]
B&T.

HEAD

Cast on 9 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn D.
Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]
Row 6 (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]
Row 8 (K3, kfb) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]
Row 10 (K9, kfb) 4 times, K1. [45 sts]
Rows 11 to 33 Beg on a purl row, work in st st.

Break off Yarn D and join Yarn A.
Rows 34 to 39 Beg on a knit row, work in st st.
Row 40 (K9, k2tog) 4 times, K1. [41 sts]
Row 42 (K3, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]
Row 44 (K2, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]
Row 46 (K1, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]
Row 48 (k2tog) 8 times, K1. [9 sts]
B&T.

Use Yarn C and Swiss darning method to embroider the blaze on the centre-front of the Head (see Blaze Chart on page 27).

SADDLE (MAKE 2)

Cast on 15 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn B.
Rows 1 to 37 Foll the Donkey Saddle patt Rows 1 to 37. [15 sts]
Cast off.

SADDLE STRAP

Cast on 3 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn B.
Using two DPNs, work i-cord for 20cm.
Cast off.

NOSEBAND

Cast on 3 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn B.
Using two DPNs, work i-cord for 24cm (or long enough to wrap around your Horse's Head).
Cast off.

REINS

Cast on 3 sts using 3.5mm DPNs and Yarn B.
Using two DPNs, work i-cord for 30cm.
Cast off.

MAKING UP

Body, Legs, Neck, Head and Ears Make up as per Donkey.
Mane Cut several 22cm lengths in Yarn E. Knot the yarn down the back of the neck and Head. Trim the yarn ends to neaten.
Tail Make a 10cm tassel in Yarn E. Sew onto the back of the Body.
Rein and Saddle Make up as per Donkey. 🧵



DALMATIAN DAYS

You don't need the other hundred, just this little fella is enough! Knit yourself a lovely doggy friend that's full of character





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Deramores Studio DK (100% acrylic, 100g/250m)
1 ball of each:
- Yarn A** Frost (70001)
- Yarn B** Ebony (70027)
- Yarn C** Lapis (70016)
- A pair of 3¾mm needles
- Toy stuffing
- Tapestry needle
- Two safety eyes, 12mm diameter

For yarn stockists contact
LoveCrafts 01409 404 010
www.lovecrafts.com

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
3¾mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

22cm tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

TOP TIP

When making toys it's always a good idea to pay attention to your tension, keeping it nice and tight. A tight tension helps prevent baggy sections that can reveal the stuffing.

**DALMATIAN HEAD**

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 9 Purl.

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K4) 8 times. [49 sts]

Rows 11 to 18 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Join in Yarn B and work in intarsia.

Row 19 P15 Yarn A, P4 Yarn B, P30 Yarn A.

Row 20 K29 Yarn A, K6 Yarn B, K14 Yarn A.

Row 21 P13 Yarn A, P8 Yarn B, P28 Yarn A.

Row 22 K27 Yarn A, K10 Yarn B, K12 Yarn A.

Row 23 P11 Yarn A, P11 Yarn B, P27 Yarn A.

Row 24 K6 Yarn A, (K2 Yarn A, ssk Yarn A) 4 times, K5 Yarn A, (k2tog Yarn B, K2 Yarn B) twice, k2tog Yarn B, K1 Yarn B, K1 Yarn A, k2tog Yarn A, K8 Yarn A. [41 sts]

Row 25 P10 Yarn A, P8 Yarn B, P23 Yarn A.

Row 26 K6 Yarn A, (K1 Yarn A, ssk Yarn A) 4 times, K5 Yarn A, (k2tog Yarn B, K1 Yarn B) twice, k2tog Yarn B, K1 Yarn A, k2tog Yarn A, K7 Yarn A. [33 sts]

Row 27 P9 Yarn A, P5 Yarn B, P19 Yarn A.

Cast off.

SNOUT

Cast on 33 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 3 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 4 K4, ssk, knit to the last 6 sts, k2tog, K4. [31 sts]

Join in Yarn B and work in intarsia.

Row 5 P8 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P21 Yarn A.

Row 6 K20 Yarn A, K3 Yarn B, K8 Yarn A.

Row 7 P9 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P20 Yarn A.

Break off Yarn B.

Row 8 K4, ssk, knit to the last 6 sts, k2tog, K4. [29 sts]

Rows 9 to 11 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Row 12 K1, (k2tog, K2) 7 times. [22 sts]

Row 13 Purl.

Row 14 K1, (k2tog, k1) 7 times. [15 sts]

Row 15 Purl.

Row 16 K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]

B&T.

RIGHT OUTER EAR

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 K1, kfb, knit to end. [10 sts]

Rows 3 to 12 Rep Rows 1 and 2, 5 more times. [15 sts]

Rows 13 to 15 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Row 16 K1, ssk, knit to end. [14 sts]

Row 17 Purl.

Join in Yarn A and work in Fair Isle.

Row 18 K1 Yarn B, ssk Yarn B, K4 Yarn B, K2 Yarn A, K5 Yarn B. [13 sts]

Row 19 P4 Yarn B, P3 Yarn A, P6 Yarn B.

Row 20 K1 Yarn B, ssk Yarn B, K4 Yarn B, K2 Yarn A, K4 Yarn B. [12 sts]

Break off Yarn A.

Row 21 Purl.

Row 22 K1, ssk, knit to end. [11 sts]

Row 23 Purl.

Rows 24 to 29 Rep rows 22 and 23, 3 more times. [8 sts]

Row 30 K1, ssk, k2, k2tog, K1. [6 sts]

Row 31 Purl.

Row 32 K1, ssk, k2tog, K1. [4 sts]

Cast off purlwise.

LEFT OUTER EAR

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 Knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [10 sts]

Rows 3 to 6 Rep Rows 1 and 2, twice more. [12 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Join in Yarn B and work in intarsia.

Row 8 K4 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K4 Yarn A, kfb Yarn A, K1 Yarn A. [13 sts]

Row 9 P6 Yarn A, P3 Yarn B, P4 Yarn A.



Row 10 K5 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K4 Yarn A, kfb Yarn A, K1 Yarn A. [14 sts]
Break off Yarn B.

Row 11 Purl.
Row 12 Knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [15 sts]
Rows 13 to 15 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Row 16 Knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [14 sts]
Row 17 Purl.
Row 18 Rep Row 16. [13 sts]

Join Yarn B and work in intarsia.

Row 19 P4 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P7 Yarn A.
Row 20 K6 Yarn A, K3 Yarn B, K1 Yarn A, k2tog Yarn A, K1 Yarn A. [12 sts]
Row 21 P4 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P6 Yarn A.
Break off Yarn B.

Row 22 Knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [11 sts]
Row 23 Purl.
Rows 24 to 29 Rep Rows 22 and 23, 3 more times. [8 sts]
Row 30 K1, ssk, K2, k2tog, K1. [6 sts]
Row 31 Purl.
Row 32 K1, ssk, k2tog, K1. [4 sts]
Cast off purlwise.

LEFT INNER EAR

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 K1, kfb, knit to end. [10 sts]
Rows 3 to 12 Rep rows 1 and 2, 5 more times. [15 sts]
Rows 13 to 15 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Row 16 K1, ssk, knit to end. [14 sts]
Row 17 Purl.
Rows 18 to 29 Rep Rows 16 and 17, 6 more times. [8 sts]
Row 30 K1, ssk, K2, k2tog, K1. [6 sts]
Row 31 Purl.
Row 32 K1, ssk, k2tog, K1. [4 sts]
Cast off purlwise.

RIGHT INNER EAR

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 Knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [10 sts]
Rows 3 to 12 Rep Rows 1 and 2, 5 more times. [15 sts]
Rows 13 to 15 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Row 16 Knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [14 sts]
Row 17 Purl.
Rows 18 to 29 Rep Rows 16 and 17, 6 more times. [8 sts]
Row 30 K1, ssk, K2, k2tog, K1. [6 sts]
Row 31 Purl.
Row 32 K1, ssk, k2tog, K1. [4 sts]
Cast off purlwise.

BODY

Cast on 10 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 9 times. [19 sts]
Row 3 Purl.
Row 4 K1, (kfb, k1) 9 times. [28 sts]
Row 5 Purl.
Row 6 K1, (kfb, k2) 9 times. [37 sts]
Row 7 Purl.
Row 8 K1, (kfb, k3) 9 times. [46 sts]
Row 9 Purl.

Join in Yarn B and work in intarsia.

Row 10 K6 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K38 Yarn A.
Row 11 P38 Yarn A, P3 Yarn B, P5 Yarn A.
Row 12 K5 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K39 Yarn A.
Row 13 P3 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P41 Yarn A.
Row 14 K40 Yarn A, K4 Yarn B, K2 Yarn A.
Row 15 P2 Yarn A, P5 Yarn B, P39 Yarn A.
Row 16 K39 Yarn A, K4 Yarn B, K3 Yarn A.
Row 17 P4 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P40 Yarn A.
Row 18 K8 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K36 Yarn A.
Row 19 P35 Yarn A, P4 Yarn B, P7 Yarn A.
Row 20 K7 Yarn A, K4 Yarn B, K35 Yarn A.
Row 21 P36 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P8 Yarn A.
Row 22 K2 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K42 Yarn A.
Row 23 P41 Yarn A, P3 Yarn B, P2 Yarn A.
Row 24 K3 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K41 Yarn A.
Row 25 P4 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P40 Yarn A.
Row 26 K39 Yarn A, K3 Yarn B, K4 Yarn A.
Row 27 P36 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P8 Yarn A.
Row 28 K7 Yarn A, K3 Yarn B, K36 Yarn A.
Row 29 P37 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P7 Yarn A.
Row 30 K42 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K2 Yarn A.
Row 31 P2 Yarn A, P3 Yarn B, P41 Yarn A.
Row 32 K41 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K3 Yarn A.
Break off Yarn B.

Rows 33 to 35 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Row 36 K6, ssk, K7, k2tog, K12, ssk, K7, k2tog, K6. [42 sts]
Rows 37 to 39 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Row 40 K5, ssk, K7, k2tog, K10, ssk, K7, k2tog, K5. [38 sts]
Rows 41 to 43 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Row 44 K2, (k2tog, K2) 9 times. [9 sts]
Row 45 Purl.
Row 46 K2, (k2tog, K1) 9 times. [20 sts]
Row 47 Purl.
Cast off.

FRONT LEFT LEG

Cast on 10 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (kfb) 9 times, K1. [19 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 9 times, K1. [28 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 (K2, kfb) 9 times, K1. [37 sts]

Rows 7 to 13 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Row 14 K4, (K1, k2tog) 9 times, K6. [28 sts]

Row 15 Purl.

Row 16 K4, (k2tog) 10 times, K4. (18 sts)

Rows 17 to 23 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Join in Yarn B and work in intarsia.

Row 24 K5 Yarn A, K3 Yarn B, K10 Yarn A.

Row 25 P9 Yarn A, P5 Yarn B, P4 Yarn A.

Row 26 K3 Yarn A, K7 Yarn B, K8 Yarn A.

Row 27 P8 Yarn A, P7 Yarn B, P3 Yarn A.

Row 28 K4 Yarn A, K5 Yarn B, K9 Yarn A.

Row 29 P10 Yarn A, P3 Yarn B, P5 Yarn A.

Break off Yarn B.

Row 30 Knit.

Row 31 Purl.

Mark the sts at each end of Row 31 (this marks the top of the Leg seam).

Row 32 K1, ssk, knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [16 sts]

Join in Yarn B and work in intarsia.

Row 33 P7 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P7 Yarn A.

Row 34 K1 Yarn A, ssk Yarn A, K4 Yarn A, K3 Yarn B, K3 Yarn A, k2tog Yarn A, K1 Yarn A. [14 sts]

Row 35 P5 Yarn A, P2 Yarn B, P7 Yarn A.

Break off Yarn B.

Row 36 K1, ssk, knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [12 sts]

Row 37 Purl.

Rows 38 to 43 Rep rows 36 and 37, 3 more times. [6 sts]

Cast off.

FRONT RIGHT LEG

Cast on 10 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 23 Follow the Front Left Leg patt Rows 1 to 23. [18 sts]

Rows 24 to 27 Starting on a RS knit row, work in st st.

Join Yarn B and work in intarsia.

Row 28 K9 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K7 Yarn A.

Row 29 P6 Yarn A, P4 Yarn B, P8 Yarn A.

Row 30 K8 Yarn A, K3 Yarn B, K7 Yarn A.

Break off Yarn B.

Row 31 Purl.

Mark the sts at each end of Row 31 (this marks the top of the Leg seam).

Row 32 K1, ssk, knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [16 sts]

Row 33 Purl.

Rows 34 to 43 Rep Rows 32 and 33, 5 more times. [6 sts]

Cast off.



Simple stitched lines define the dalmatian's toes. Draw on with tailor's chalk first to get the right spacing



You only need three yarn colours for this spotty fella. Choose any colour leftovers for the collar

LEFT HIND LEG

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (kfb) 9 times. [18 sts]

Rows 3 to 7 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Join in Yarn B and work in intarsia.

Row 8 K11 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K5 Yarn A.

Row 9 P4 Yarn A, P4 Yarn B, P10 Yarn A.

Row 10 K10 Yarn A, K3 Yarn B, K5 Yarn A.

Break off Yarn B.

Rows 11 to 17 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Row 18 K4, (kfb) 9 times, K5. [27 sts]

Row 19 Purl.

As there is no internal structure to the dalmatian, the end result is a wonderfully floppy and cuddly companion for your little one



Row 20 K4, (k1, kfb) 9 times, K5. [36 sts]
Rows 21 to 25 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Row 26 K1, k2tog, K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [27 sts]
Row 27 Purl.
Row 28 K1, k2tog, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [18 sts]
Row 29 Purl.
Row 30 (K2tog) 9 times. [9 sts]
B&T.

RIGHT HIND LEG

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 7 Follow the Left Hind Leg patt Rows 1 to 7. [18 sts]

Join in Yarn B and work in intarsia.

Row 8 K5 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, K11 Yarn A.
Row 9 P10 Yarn A, P4 Yarn B, P4 Yarn A.
Row 10 K5 Yarn A, K3 Yarn B, K10 Yarn A.
 Break off Yarn B.

Rows 11 to 30 Follow the Left Hind Leg patt Rows 11 to 30. [9 sts]
B&T.

TAIL

Cast on 12 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 23 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Row 24 K1, k2tog, K4, k2tog, K3. [10 sts]
Rows 25 to 27 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Row 28 (K2tog) 5 times. [5 sts]
B&T.

COLLAR

Cast on 28 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn C.
Rows 1 to 4 Knit.
Cast off.

MAKING UP

Body Note that the cast-off edge is the neckline and this is left open. Sew the side edges together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre back of the Body. Finish by gathering the cast-on sts together at the base of the Body.

Front Legs Gather the cast-on sts together at the sole of the foot. Sew the side edges together from the gathered cast-on sts at the sole of the foot up to the stitch markers at Row 31. This seam runs down the back of the Leg. Stuff the Legs leaving rows 31 to 43 and the cast-off edge open. Remove the stitch markers.
 Sew the Legs onto the Body as follows: On the front of the Body, count 5 rows down from the cast-off edge (neck). The cast-off edge of the Leg (top edge) is sewn onto this row, and the two Front Legs are 3 Body stitches apart at the top. Sew the open side edges and cast-off edge onto the front of the Body. Using Yarn B, embroider 3 claws on the front of the foot. Note that the Body leans forward slightly to rest on the front paws.

Hind Legs Sew the side edges together, stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the underside of the Leg. Gather the cast-on sts together. Sew the cast-on end of the Leg onto the bottom side of the Body. Using Yarn B, embroider 3 claws on the front of the foot.

Head First sew the cast-on edge of the Snout to the cast-off edge of the Head. Sew the side edges of the Snout together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre underside of the Head. Insert the toy safety eyes. Then sew together the side edges of the Head, stuffing as you sew. Gather the cast-on sts together at the back of the Head to finish.

Nose Embroider the nose onto the top of the Snout in Yarn B, using long vertical stitches.

Ears Sew the inner and outer Ears together along the side edges and cast-off edges. Sew the cast-on edges onto the top of the Head with the straight sides facing each other.
 Join the Head to the body: Sew the underside of the Head onto the cast-off edge (neckline) of the Body.

Tail Sew the side edges together, leaving the cast-on edge open. Add some stuffing to the Tail. Sew the cast-on end of the Tail on the back of the Body.

Collar Wrap around the Dog's neck and sew the short side edges together. Weave in yarn tails to finish. 🧶

The Knitter

3 ISSUES FOR £6

when you subscribe today



SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Visit www.buysubscriptions.com/TKHA23

or call **03330 162 146[†]** QUOTE CODE TKHA23

[†] UK calls will cost the same as other standard fixed line numbers (starting 01 or 02) and are included as part of any inclusive or free minutes allowances (if offered by your phone tariff). Outside of free call packages call charges from mobile phones will cost between 3p and 55p per minute. Lines are open Mon to Fri 9am – 5pm for orders and enquiries.

www.gathered.how/theknitter [f TheKnitterMag](https://www.facebook.com/TheKnitterMag) [t TheKnitterMag](https://www.instagram.com/TheKnitterMag) [i TheKnitterMag](https://www.pinterest.com/TheKnitterMag) [r ravelry.com/groups/the-knitter](https://www.ravelry.com/groups/the-knitter)

Terms & conditions: This trial offer is for new print subscribers only subscribing by Direct Debit. You will receive 3 issues for £6 and then continue on a 6 issue Direct Debit of £29.99 thereafter. Full details of the Direct Debit guarantee are available on request. Prices correct at point of print and subject to change. We reserve the right to reject or cancel subscriptions at any point if the customer has previously cancelled their subscription during the trial period for that magazine or any other magazine in the Immediate Media portfolio. Offer ends 31st December 2023

Summer

It's heating up so head to the jungle to meet some safari cuties, or for a play in the park with our favourite furry pals



SWEET
critters &
cuties



BEAUTIFUL BUGS

Make a baby's bedroom come to life when you create an enchanting mobile that's decorated with colourful critters





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Scheepjes Catona (4 ply, 100% cotton, 50g/125m)
- 1 ball of each:
- Yarn A** Primrose (522)
- Yarn B** English Tea (404)
- Yarn C** Snow White (106)
- Yarn D** Jet Black (110)
- Yarn E** Cornflower (511)
- Yarn F** Fresia (519)
- Yarn G** Poppy Rose (390)
- Yarn H** Tangerine (281)
- Yarn J** Kiwi (205)

Yarn K Cyan (397)
Yarn L Candle Light (101)

- A pair of 3¼mm needles
- Toy stuffing
- A 15cm embroidery hoop
- 6x6mm diameter black buttons and sewing needle and thread
- Superglue

For yarn stockists contact Scheepjes
www.scheepjes.com/en

TENSION

28 sts and 36 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over stocking stitch using 3¼mm needles

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

TOP TIP

When lots of little things make up a bigger project you'll benefit from leaving nice long yarn tails when you cast on and off – you can use these to sew up all the various seams nice and securely to finish your piece.



SUMMER MOBILE SUN RAYS (MAKE 1)

Cast on 10 sts using 3.25mm needles and Yarn A with cable cast on.

***Row 1** Knit to last 2 sts, k2tog. [9 sts]

Rows 2 to 8 Rep Row 1, 7 more times. [2 sts]

Cast on 8 sts using cable cast on. [10 sts] *

Rep from * to * 8 more times. [10 sts]

Rep Rows 1 to 8. [2 sts]

Cast off.

SUN CENTRE (MAKE 2)

Cast on 61 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn L.

Rows 1 to 5 Starting on a WS purl Row, work in st st.

Row 6 (K2tog) 30 times, K1. [31 sts]

Rows 7 to 9 Starting on a WS purl Row, work in st st.

Row 10 (K2tog) 15 times, K1. [16 sts]

Row 11 Purl.

Row 12 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

CLOUD (MAKE 1)

Cast on 20 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 Knit.

Row 2 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [2 sts inc'd]



Stuff the sun centre and then sew the sun rays around the outside to make the sun centrepiece

Rows 3 to 6 Rep Rows 1 to 2 twice more. [26 sts]

Rows 7 to 9 Knit.

Row 10 **Cast on** 5 sts at beg of row, K31.

Row 11 **Cast on** 5 sts at beg of row, K36.

Row 12 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [2 sts inc'd]

Row 13 Knit.

Row 14 to 17 Rep Rows 12 to 13 twice more. [42 sts]

Rows 18 to 21 Knit.

Row 22 K1, k2tog, knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 23 Knit.

Rows 24 to 25 Rep Rows 22 to 23. [38 sts]

Row 26 **Cast off** the first 4 sts, knit the rem sts. [4 sts dec'd]

Row 27 Rep Row 26. [30 sts]

Row 28 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [2 sts inc'd]

Row 29 Knit.

Rows 30 to 31 Rep Rows 28 to 29. [34 sts]

Rows 32 to 33 Knit.

Row 34 K1, k2tog, knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 35 Knit.

Rows 36 to 37 Rep Rows 34 to 35. [30 sts]

Row 38 Knit.

Row 39 **Cast off** the first 4 sts, knit the rem sts. [4 sts dec'd]

Row 40 Rep Row 39. [22 sts]

Row 41 Knit.

Row 42 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [24 sts]

Rows 43 to 45 Knit.

Row 46 K1, k2tog, knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 47 Knit.

Rows 48 to 51 Rep Rows 46 to 47 twice more. [18 sts]

Cast off.

BEE BODY (MAKE 1)

Cast on 7 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 6 times. [13 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 6 times. [19 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 6 times. [25 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 6 times. [31 sts]

Work foll rows in stripes of Yarn A and Yarn D.

Row 9 P31 D.

Row 10 K31 D.

Row 11 P31 A.

Row 12 K31 A.

Rows 13 to 20 Rep Rows 9 to 12 twice more.

Row 21 P31 A.

Break Yarn A and join Yarn D.

Rows 22 to 27 Starting on a RS knit row, work in st st.

Row 28 K1, (k2tog, K1) 10 times. [21 sts]

Row 29 Purl.

Row 30 K1, (k2tog) 10 times. [11 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

EYES (MAKE 2 EACH FOR BEE, DRAGONFLY AND BUTTERFLY)

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 Knit.

Row 2 (K2tog) 5 times. [5 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

WINGS (MAKE 2 EACH FOR BEE IN YARN C, AND BUTTERFLY IN YARN F)

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles.

Rows 1 to 2 Knit.

Row 3 (Kfb, K4) 2 times. [12 sts]

Rows 4 to 6 Knit.

Row 7 (Kfb, K5) 2 times. [14 sts]

Rows 8 to 10 Knit.

Row 11 (Kfb, K6) 2 times. [16 sts]

Rows 12 to 13 Knit.

Row 14 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

INSECT BODY (MAKE 1 FOR DRAGONFLY IN YARN E AND BUTTERFLY IN YARN B)

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles.

Row 1 (RS) Purl.

Row 2 (WS) Knit.

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 Purl.

Rows 5 to 24 Rep Rows 1 to 4 five more times.

Row 25 Purl.

Row 26 Knit.

Row 27 K1, (kfb) 8 times, K1. [18 sts]

Rows 28 to 34 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 35 (K2tog) 9 times. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

DRAGONFLY WINGS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 7 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn K.

Rows 1 to 22 Knit.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

BUTTERFLY TOP WINGS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn F.

Rows 1 to 2 Knit.

Row 3 (Kfb, K4) 2 times. [12 sts]

Rows 4 to 5 Knit.

Row 6 (K5, kfb) 2 times. [14 sts]

Rows 7 to 8 Knit.

Row 9 (Kfb, K6) 2 times. [16 sts]

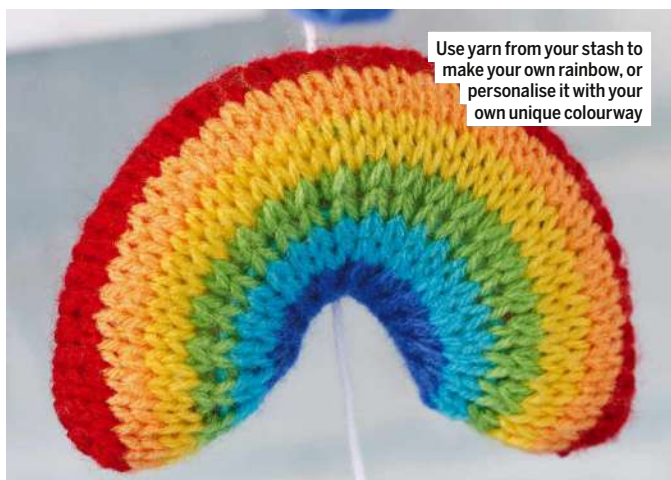
Rows 10 to 11 Knit.

Row 12 (K7, kfb) 2 times. [18 sts]

Rows 13 to 14 Knit.

Row 15 (Kfb, K8) 2 times. [20 sts]





Rows 16 to 17 Knit.
Row 18 (K9, kfb) 2 times. [22 sts]
Rows 19 to 20 Knit.
Row 21 K1, (k2tog, K1) 7 times. [15 sts]
Row 22 Knit.
Row 23 K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]
 Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

RAINDROPS (MAKE 3)

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn K, leaving a 30cm tail for sewing up.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.
Row 2 K1, (kfb) 7 times, K1. [16 sts]
Row 4 Knit.
Row 6 (K2tog, K2) 4 times. [12 sts]
Row 8 (K2tog, K1) 4 times. [8 sts]
Row 10 (K2tog) 4 times. [4 sts]
 Break yarn leaving a 40cm tail and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

RAINBOW (MAKE 1)

Cast on 82 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn G.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 Knit.
 Break Yarn G and join Yarn H.
Row 3 Purl.
Row 4 Knit.
 Break Yarn H and join Yarn A.
Row 5 Purl.
Row 6 Knit.
 Break Yarn A and join Yarn J.
Row 7 Purl.
Row 8 K1, (k2tog) 40 times, K1. [42 sts]
 Break Yarn J and join Yarn K.
Row 9 Purl.
Row 10 Knit.
 Break Yarn K and join Yarn E.
Row 11 Purl.
Row 12 K1, (k2tog) 20 times, K1. [22 sts]
Row 13 Purl.
Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Sun Sew side edges of sun centre piece together to make a circle. Sew the 2 circles together adding a little stuffing inside. Sew Sun Rays around the outer edge of the Sun Centre.

Cloud Fold in half (the fold is the bottom edge) and sew the side edges and cast-on and cast-off edges together, adding stuffing as

you go. For each Raindrop use cast-on tail to gather cast-on sts together, then sew side edges together, stuffing as you sew. Use cast-off tail to sew each Raindrop to the bottom of the Cloud, with a 6-10cm Raindrop on each.

Rainbow Fold in half, sew the cast-off edge together at bottom and sew cast-on edge together over top edge of rainbow. Add stuffing and sew side edges together.

Bee Sew side edges of Bee Body tog, adding stuffing as you sew, and gather cast-on sts together at back of Bee Body. The seam runs down centre underside. For each Eye sew side edges together. Sew on a black button for the pupil. Sew finished Eye onto front of Bee Body. For the Wings sew the side edges together, and sew cast-on edge onto top of Bee Body.

Dragonfly Sew side edges of Insect Body tog, add stuffing, and gather cast-on sts together. The seam runs down the back. Make up the Eyes as per the Bee and sew onto the front of the head. Add antennae in the body colour by sewing two strands of yarn on the top of the head and tying a knot at the end of each one. For each Wing, sew side edges together and sew cast-on edge onto the side of the Insect Body (2 Wings on each side).

Butterfly Make up Insect Body and eyes as for Dragonfly. For each top Wing sew side edges together and sew cast-on edge onto the side of the Insect Body. Make up smaller bottom Wings in same way and sew onto side of the Insect Body.

TO SUSPEND THE MOBILE

Cut three 45cm lengths of Yarn C. Tie one end of each piece onto the embroidery hoop, knot and glue in position, then take the 3 yarn ends, thread onto a darning needle, and sew up through the centre of the Sun, and tie the ends in a knot at the top so you can hang from a hook. For each insect, glue the back onto the embroidery hoop covering the yarn knots. Cut another 45cm length of Yarn C. Secure one end to the bottom of the Sun. Thread the yarn onto a darning needle and sew through the centre of the Rainbow, and sew the other end onto the top of the Cloud. Check you are happy with the position of each, then use a spot of glue to keep the Rainbow and Sun in the right place. 🧶





JUNGLE FUN

Take your little one's favourite wild beastie and turn it into a playful friend!



EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- King Cole Merino Blend Fab 4Ply (100% superwash wool, 50g/180m) 1 ball of each:
Yarn A Steel (3300)
Yarn B Kingfisher (771)
Yarn C Mustard (1773)
Yarn D Biscuit (3125)
Yarn E Terracotta (3301)
- 1m of black and 1m of white 4ply yarn to embroider the Lion's nose and Alligator's teeth
- A pair of 3¼mm needles
- A pair of 3¼mm double-pointed needles (DPNs)
- 150g of toy stuffing
- Two 6mm safety toy eyes per animal

For yarn stockists contact
King Cole 01756 703670
www.kingcole.com

TENSION

Yarn used knits as 4ply to this tension:
 28 sts and 36 rows to measure
 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
 3¼mm needles

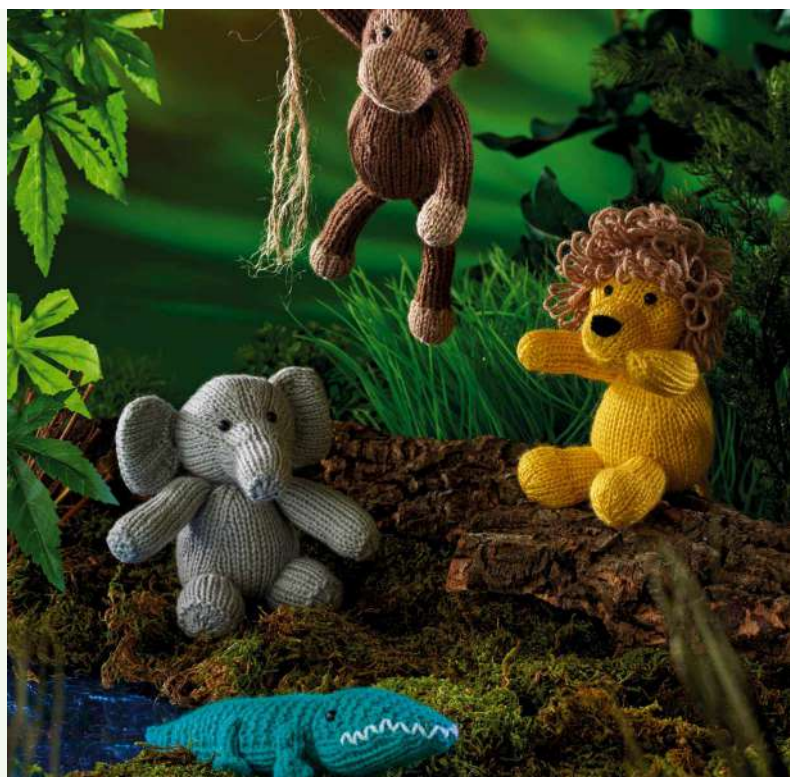
MEASUREMENTS

Lion, Elephant and Chimp are
 13cm tall (sitting); Alligator
 18cm long

ABBREVIATIONS

P11E purl 11 stitches in Yarn E

For a full list see page 146



The elephant's trunk is knitted separately to the head, with the seam going along the underside

ELEPHANT HEAD

Note Starts at the back of the Head.
Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 9 times, K1. [19 sts]
Row 3 Purl.
Row 4 (K1, kfb) 9 times, K1. [28 sts]
Row 5 Purl.
Row 6 (K2, kfb) 9 times, K1. [37 sts]
Rows 7 to 15 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 16 K6, (K2, ssk) 3 times, K1, (k2tog, K2) 3 times, K6. [31 sts]

Row 17 Purl.
Row 18 K6, (K1, ssk) 3 times, K1, (k2tog, K1) 3 times, K6. [25 sts]
Row 19 Purl.
Cast off all sts.

TRUNK

Note Starts at the top of the Trunk.
Cast on 25 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) (K2, ssk) 3 times, K1, (k2tog, K2) 3 times. [19 sts]
Rows 3 to 5 Starting and ending on a WS purl row work in st st.
Row 6 (K1, ssk) 3 times, K1, (k2tog, K1) 3 times. [13 sts]
Rows 7 to 15 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 16 to 17 Knit.
Row 18 K1, (k2tog) 6 times. [7 sts]
 Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

BODY

Note Starts at the bottom of the Body.
Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]
Row 3 Purl.
Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]
Row 5 Purl.
Row 6 (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]
Row 7 Purl.
Row 8 (K3, kfb) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]
Rows 9 to 15 Starting and ending on a WS purl row work in st st.
Row 16 K9, (ssk, K3) twice, K3, (K3, k2tog) twice, K9. [37 sts]
Rows 17 to 19 Starting and ending on a WS purl row work in st st.
Row 20 K9, (ssk, K2) twice, K3, (K2, k2tog) twice, K9. [33 sts]
Rows 21 to 23 Starting and ending on a WS purl row work in st st.
Row 24 K9, (ssk, K1) twice, K3, (K1, k2tog) twice, K9. [29 sts]
Rows 25 to 27 Starting and ending on a WS purl row work in st st.
Row 28 K2, (k2tog, K1) twice, (ssk, K1) twice, K1, (K1, k2tog)

twice, (K1, ssk) twice, K2. [21 sts]

Row 29 Purl.

Row 30 K2, (k2tog) twice, (ssk) twice, K1, (k2tog) twice, (ssk) twice, K2. [13 sts]

Cast off.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the inner edge of the Ear.

Cast on 14 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 Purl.

Row 2 (K1, kfb) 3 times, K1, (K1, kfb) 3 times, K1. [20 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, kfb, K2, kfb, K3, kfb, K2, kfb, K3, kfb, K2, kfb, K1 [26 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 (K1, kfb, K4, kfb, K4, kfb, K1) twice. [32 sts]

Rows 7 to 9 Starting and ending on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 10 (K1, ssk, K10, k2tog, K1) twice. [28 sts]

Row 11 Purl.

Row 12 (K1, ssk, K8, k2tog, K1) twice. [24 sts]

Row 13 Purl.

Cast off.

LEGS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the top of the Leg.

Cast on 17 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 11 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Rows 12 to 13 Purl.

Row 14 Knit.

Row 15 P1, (p2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the top of the Arm.

Cast on 14 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 21 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 22 Purl.

Row 23 (P2tog) 7 times. [7 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

TAIL

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm DPNs and Yarn A.

Using two DPNs work i-cord for 6 rows.

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

LION MANE

Note The mane is knitted in loop stitch.

LOOP STITCH PATTERN

1 Knit into the stitch, but do not allow the original stitch to fall off the left-hand needle. Bring the yarn forward between the tips of the needles to the front.

2 Stretch out your left thumb so that it is in front of the knitting and wrap the yarn around and under it.

3 Take the yarn back between the tips of the needles to the back (keeping it wrapped around your thumb to make a loop).

4 Knit into the same stitch again on the left needle, and drop the original stitch off the left needle. Take your thumb out of the loop.

5 Put the tip of the left-hand needle through the front of the two stitches just made on the right needle and knit together.

Note Starts at the centre back.

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn D.

Use exciting loop stitch to create the lion toy's gorgeous curly mane



Row 1 (RS) K1, (loop) 8 times, K1.

Row 2 (WS) (Kfb) 9 times, K1. [19 sts]

Row 3 K1, (loop) 17 times, K1.

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 9 times, K1. [28 sts]

Row 5 K1, (loop) 26 times, K1.

Row 6 (K2, kfb) 9 times, K1. [37 sts]

Row 7 K1, (loop) 35 times, K1.

Row 8 Knit.

Rows 9 to 10 Rep Rows 7-8.

Row 11 Rep Row 7.

Cast off.

HEAD

Note Starts at the back of the Head.

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1-19 Follow Elephant Head patt Rows 1-19 in Yarn C. [25 sts]

Cast off.

SNOUT

Cast on 25 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 5 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 6 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 31 Follow Elephant Body patt Rows 1-31 in Yarn C. [13 sts]

Cast off.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the top of the Arm.

Cast on 12 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 21 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 22 (K2tog) 6 times. [6 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.



LEGS (MAKE 2)

Note Start at the top of the Leg.

Cast on 14 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 9 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 10 K3, (kfb) 8 times, K3. [22 sts]

Rows 11 to 15 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 16 K1, (k2tog, K1) 7 times. [15 sts]

Row 17 Purl.

Row 18 K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

TAIL

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm DPNs and Yarn C.

Using two DPNs work i-cord for 9 rows in Yarn C and 4 rows in Yarn D.

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

ALLIGATOR BODY

Note Start at the tip of the tail.

Cast on 5 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 K1, (kfb, K1) twice. [7 sts]

Row 3 P2, K3, P2.

Row 4 Knit.

Row 5 Rep Row 3.

Row 6 K1, (kfb) twice, K1, (kfb) twice, K1. [11 sts]

Row 7 P3, K5, P3.

Row 8 Knit.

Rows 9 to 10 Rep Rows 7-8.

Row 11 Rep Row 7.

Row 12 K2, (kfb) twice, K3, (kfb) twice, K2. [15 sts]

Row 13 P4, K7, P4.

Row 14 Knit.

Rows 15 to 16 Rep Rows 13-14.

Row 17 Rep Row 13.

Row 18 K3, (kfb) twice, K5, (kfb) twice, K3. [19 sts]

Row 19 P5, K9, P5.

Row 20 Knit.

Rows 21 to 22 Rep Rows 19-20.

Row 23 Rep Row 19.

Row 24 K4, (kfb) twice, K7, (kfb) twice, K4. [23 sts]

Row 25 P6, K11, P6.

Row 26 Knit.

Rows 27 to 28 Rep Rows 25-26.

Row 29 Rep Row 25.

Row 30 K4, kfb, K1, kfb, K9, kfb, K1, kfb, K4. [27 sts]

Row 31 P7, K13, P7.

Row 32 Knit.

Rows 33 to 42 Rep Rows 31-32 five more times.

Row 43 Rep Row 31.

Row 44 K2, (k2tog, K1) 8 times, K1. [19 sts]

Row 45 P5, K9, P5. This row is the neckline.

Row 46 K2, (kfb, K1) 8 times, K1. [27 sts]

Row 47 P7, K13, P7.

Row 48 Knit.

Rows 49 to 50 Rep Rows 47-48.

Row 51 Rep Row 47.

Row 52 K2, (k2tog, K1) 3 times, K6, (k2tog, K1) 3 times, K1. [21 sts]

Row 53 P5, K11, P5.

Row 54 Knit.

Rows 55 to 56 Rep Rows 53-54.

Row 57 P6, K9, P6.

Row 58 K4, ssk, k2tog, K5, ssk, k2tog, K4. [17 sts]

Row 59 P5, K7, P5.

Row 60 Knit.

Row 61 Rep Row 59.

Row 62 K3, ssk, k2tog, K3, ssk, k2tog, K3. [13 sts]

Row 63 P4, K5, P4.

Row 64 Knit.

Row 65 Rep Row 63.

Row 66 K2, ssk, k2tog, K1, ssk, k2tog, K2. [9 sts]

Row 67 P3, K3, P3.

Row 68 K1, (k2tog) 4 times. [5 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

LEGS (MAKE 4)

Note Starts at the top of the Leg.

Cast on 6 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.

Rows 1 to 7 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 8 K1, kfb, K2, kfb, K1. [8 sts]

Row 9 Purl.

Row 10 (K2, kfb) twice, K2. [10 sts]

Row 11 Purl.

Cast off.

CHIMP HEAD

Note Starts at the back of the Head.

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn E.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]

Rows 7 to 12 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Use intarsia colourwork on Rows 13 to 16 as follows:

Row 13 P11E, P11D, P11E.

Row 14 K8E, sskE, K4D, sskD, K1D, k2togD, K4D, k2togE, K8E.

[29 sts]

Row 15 P9E, P11D, P9E.

Row 16 K7E, sskE, sskD, K1D, sskD, K1D, k2togD, K1D, k2togD, k2togE, K7E. [23 sts]

Cut Yarn E and cont in Yarn D only.

Row 17 Purl.

Cast off.

SNOUT

Cast on 23 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 5 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 6 K2, (k2tog, K1) 7 times. [16 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn E.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) twice, K1. [6 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb) 4 times, K1. [10 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, (k2tog) 4 times, K1. [6 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 K1, (k2tog) twice, K1. [4 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

BODY

Note Starts at the bottom of the Body.

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn E.

Rows 1 to 6 Follow Elephant Body patt Rows 1-6 in Yarn E.

[33 sts]

Rows 7 to 19 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 20 K1, (ssk, K2) twice, (k2tog, K2) twice, (ssk, K2) twice, (k2tog, K2) twice. [25 sts]

Rows 21 to 23 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 24 K1, (ssk, K1) twice, (k2tog, K1) twice, (ssk, K1) twice, (k2tog, K1) twice. [17 sts]

Rows 25 to 27 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 28 K1, (ssk) twice, (k2tog) twice, (ssk) twice, (k2tog) twice. [9 sts]

Cast off.

ARMS & LEGS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn E. Start at the top.

Rows 1 to 20 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Cut Yarn E and cont in Yarn D only.

Row 21 Purl.

Row 22 K1, (kfb) 7 times, K1. [16 sts]

Rows 23 to 27 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 28 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

TAIL

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm DPNs and Yarn E.

Using two DPNs work i-cord for 22 rows.

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

TO MAKE UP

Lion Sew the cast-on edge of the Snout to the cast-off edge of the Head. Sew the side edges of the Snout together, adding

Your chimp's i-cord tail will develop a natural curve if you keep your tension consistent



stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre underside of the Head. Insert the toy safety eyes on the Head. Then sew together the side edges of the Head, stuffing as you sew. Gather the cast-on sts together at the back of the Head. Embroider the nose on the Snout in black yarn. Gather cast-on sts of Mane tog, sew side edges tog to make Mane cap. Fold the cast-off edge under and sew last row of loops onto the yellow Head. For the Body, the cast-off edge is the neckline and this is left open. Sew the side edges together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre back of the Body. Gather the cast-on sts together at the base of the Body. Sew the underside of the Head onto the cast-off edge (neckline) of the Body. For each Arm/Leg, sew the side edges together and stuff. Sew the cast-on edge onto the Body. Sew the cast-on end of the Tail on the back of the Body.

Elephant Sew the cast-on edge of the Trunk to the cast-off edge of the Head. Sew the side edges of the Trunk together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre underside of the Trunk. Insert the toy safety eyes on the Head. Then sew together the side edges of the Head, stuffing as you sew. Gather the cast-on sts together at the back of the Head. Fold each Ear in half and sew the side edges together, then sew the cast-on/off edges onto the back of the Head. Make up the Body, Arms, Legs and Tail as per the Lion instructions.

Chimp Make up Head and Snout as per Lion instructions. For each Ear, fold in half and sew the side edges onto the side of the Ear. Make up the Body, Arms, Legs and Tail as per Lion instructions.

Alligator Insert the Eyes, then sew the side edges of the Body tog and stuff, and gather the cast-on sts tog. At the neckline, tie a length of Yarn B around the neck and pull tight, knot firmly, and hide ends inside stuffing. For each Leg fold cast-off edge in half and oversew, sew side edges of Legs together and sew cast-on edge onto the Body. Note that the Legs are not stuffed. Embroider the teeth in white yarn. 🐊



TALL STORIES

Playtime will be extra special for little ones with this adorable baby giraffe to cuddle and share fun times with



EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)

1 ball of each:

Yarn A Bright Lemon (0819)

Yarn B White (0961)

Yarn C Walnut (0927)

- A pair of 3½mm needles
- 200g of toy stuffing
- Two 10mm domed black buttons for eyes

For yarn stockists contact

Sirdar 01924 231682

www.sirdar.co.uk

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure 10x10cm over st st using 3½mm needles

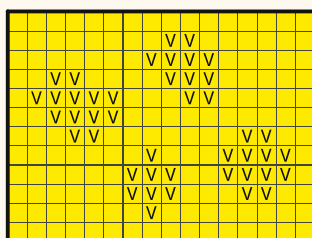
MEASUREMENTS

39cm (15¼in) tall

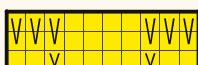
ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

GIRAFFE PATCH IDEAS



EYEBROW CHART



KEY

■ Yarn A

∇ Swiss Darn in Yarn C

HOW TO USE OUR CHARTS

Start at the bottom right-hand corner. Read right side rows from right to left and wrong side rows from left to right. A row of squares represents a row of knitting.



To make the giraffe's head, start from the centre back and work towards the snout

GIRAFFE

Note Use long-tail cast on for all pieces unless otherwise stated.

BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K4) 8 times. [49 sts]

Row 12 K1, (kfb, K5) 8 times. [57 sts]

Rows 13 to 29 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 30 K2, (ssk, K4) 4 times, K5, (K4, k2tog) 4 times, K2. [49 sts]

Row 32 Knit.

Row 34 K2, (ssk, K3) 4 times, K5, (K3, k2tog) 4 times, K2. [41 sts]

Row 36 Knit.

Row 38 K2, (ssk, K2) 4 times, K5, (K2, k2tog) 4 times, K2. [33 sts]

Row 40 Knit.

Row 42 K2, (ssk, K1) 4 times, K5, (K1, k2tog) 4 times, K2. [25 sts]

Row 44 Knit.

Row 46 (K1, ssk) 4 times, K1, (k2tog, K1) 4 times. [17 sts]

Rows 47 to 73 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Cast off.

HEAD

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]



The ossicones are made separately from the head, then sewn on afterwards



Use Swiss darning (duplicate stitch) to work the giraffe's patches. Follow the chart or go freestyle!

"What a perfect soft toy for a child who's learning about the world of animals. And he's a beaut too! I just love this cute little guy with the expressive eyebrows."

KIRSTIE MCLEOD, EDITOR



Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Rows 9 to 17 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 18 K5, (ssk, K1) 5 times, K1, (K1, k2tog) 5 times, K5. [31 sts]

Row 19 Purl.

Cast off.

SNOUT

Cast on 31 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Rows 1 to 3 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 4 K12, ssk, K3, k2tog, K12. [29 sts]

Rows 5 to 7 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 8 K11, ssk, K3, k2tog, K11. [27 sts]

Rows 9 to 11 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 12 K10, ssk, K3, k2tog, K10. [25 sts]

Row 13 Purl.

Row 14 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 15 Purl.

Row 16 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 5 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 K1, kfb, K1, kfb, K1. [7 sts]

Row 4 K1, kfb, K3, kfb, K1. [9 sts]

Row 6 K1, kfb, K5, kfb, K1. [11 sts]

Row 8 Knit.

Row 10 K1, ssk, K5, k2tog, K1. [9 sts]

Row 12 Knit.

Row 14 K1, ssk, K3, k2tog, K1. [7 sts]

Row 16 K1, ssk, K1, k2tog, K1. [5 sts]

Row 18 K1, slip 1, k2tog, pssso, K1. [3 sts]

Break Yarn A and join Yarn B.

Row 19 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 20 Kfb, kfb, K1. [5 sts]

Row 22 (K1, kfb) 2 times, K1. [7 sts]

Row 24 K1, kfb, K3, kfb, K1. [9 sts]

Row 26 Knit.

Row 28 K1, kfb, K5, kfb, K1. [11 sts]

Row 30 Knit.

Row 32 K1, ssk, K5, k2tog, K1. [9 sts]

Row 34 K1, ssk, K3, k2tog, K1. [7 sts]

Row 36 K1, ssk, K1, k2tog, K1. [5 sts]

Cast off in purl.

OSSICONES (MAKE 2)

Cast on 6 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 6 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 7 Knit.

Row 8 Purl.

Row 9 Knit.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

TAIL

Cast on 6 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 13 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Break Yarn A and join Yarn C.

Rows 14 to 19 Beg on a RS knit row work in st st.
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

LEGS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 17 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 20 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Break Yarn A and join Yarn B.

Rows 21 to 34 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Break Yarn B and join Yarn C.

Rows 35 to 40 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Rows 41 to 43 Knit.

Row 44 (K2tog) 8 times, K1. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

TO MAKE UP

First sew the cast-on edge of the Snout to the cast-off edge of the Head. Sew the side edges of the Snout together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre underside of the Head.

Sew on the buttons for eyes using photos as a guide. Then sew together the side edges of the Head, stuffing as you sew. Gather the cast-on sts together at the back of the Head.

For each Ossicone, sew the side edges together, and sew the cast-on edge of each Ossicone onto the top of the Head.

For each Ear, fold each piece over and sew the side edges together. Sew the cast-on/off edges of each finished Ear onto the side of the Head next to the Ossicones, with the Yarn B side facing the front.

For the Body, note that the cast-off sts are the neckline and this is left open. Sew the side edges together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre back. Gather the cast-on sts together at the bottom of the Body.

Using Swiss darning (duplicate stitch) and Yarn C, embroider two eyebrow patches on the front of the Head above the eyes, using Eyebrow Chart as a guide. On the Body, Swiss darn the spots in a random pattern. The Giraffe Patch Ideas Chart suggests some shapes to use for the spots. You might find it easiest to start by decorating around the bottom of the Body, and then working your way up the neck.

Sew the underside of the Head onto the cast-off edge of the Body.

For each Leg, sew the side edges together adding stuffing. With the seamed edge facing the inside, sew the cast-on edge of each Leg onto the bottom corners of the Body. At the top of each Leg, add one or two spots in Yarn C using Swiss darning (duplicate stitch).

For the Tail, sew the side edges together, then sew the cast-on edge to the bottom back of the Body with the seamed edge downwards. 🧶



LITTLE MELLY

This super-cute elephant with bright blanket gives unbeatable cuddles and is sure to brighten up anyone's day

*For a
special
day*





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)
1 ball of each:
- Yarn A** Silver Mist (0678)
- Yarn B** Bright Lemon (0819)
- Yarn C** White (0961)
- Yarn D** Emerald (0916)
- Yarn E** Signal Red (0977)
- Yarn F** Royal (0979)
- A pair of 3½mm knitting needles
- A 3½mm crochet hook
- 2 domed black buttons for eyes, 10mm size

- 200g toy stuffing
 - Stitch markers
 - Sewing pins for finishing
- For yarn stockists contact**
Sirdar 01924 231682
www.sirdar.co.uk

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
3½mm needles

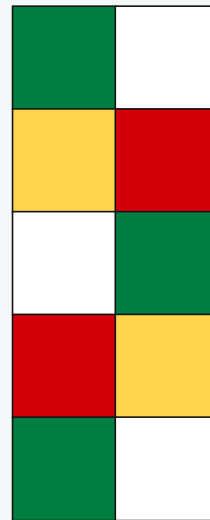
MEASUREMENTS

17cm tall by 19cm long

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

BLANKET GRID



ELEPHANT TOY

Note Use a cable cast on for all pieces unless otherwise stated.

BODY

Note Starts at back edge.

Cast on 36 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Knit.

Row 2 (RS) K16, kfb, K2, kfb, K16. [38 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 K17, kfb, K2, kfb, K17. [40 sts]

Row 5 **Cast on** 12 sts at beg of row, K52, **cast on** 12 sts at end of row. [64 sts]

Row 6 K30, kfb, PM, K2, kfb, K30. [66 sts]

Row 7 Knit to SM, sl SM, knit rem sts.

Row 8 Knit to 1 st before SM, kfb, sl SM, K2, kfb, knit rem sts. [2 sts inc'd]

Rows 9 to 20 Rep Rows 7 to 8 six more times. [80 sts]

Row 21 Knit to SM, remove SM, knit rem sts.

Rows 22 to 24 Knit.

Row 25 **Cast off** first 12 sts, knit the rem sts. [68 sts]

Row 26 **Cast off** first 12 sts, knit the rem sts. [56 sts]

Rows 27 to 38 Knit.

Row 39 **Cast on** 12 sts at beg of row, K68, **cast on** 12 sts at end of row. [80 sts]

Rows 40 to 58 Knit.

Row 59 **Cast off** first 12 sts, knit the rem sts. [68 sts]

Row 60 **Cast off** first 12 sts, knit the rem sts. [56 sts]

Row 61 **Cast on** 4 sts at beg of row, K33, PM, knit rem sts, **cast on** 4 sts at end of row. [64 sts]

Row 62 Knit to 2 sts before SM, k2tog, sl SM, K2, k2tog, knit rem sts. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 63 Knit to SM, sl SM, knit rem sts.

Row 64 Rep Row 62. [60 sts]

Row 65 **Cast on** 12 sts at beg of row, K to SM, sl SM, knit rem sts, **cast on** 12 sts at end of row. [84 sts]

Row 66 Knit to 2 sts before SM, k2tog, sl SM, K2, k2tog, knit rem sts. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 67 Knit to SM, sl SM, knit rem sts.

Rows 68 to 75 Rep Rows 66 to 67 four more times. [74 sts]

Cast off and remove SM.

"I never get tired of knitting toys, especially when they are as cute as Little Melly. I love her simple garter stitch body and vibrant patchwork blanket – she has a gorgeous retro feel, which I'm a big fan of..."

SOPHIE JORDAN, DEPUTY EDITOR



BASE

Note Starts at back edge.

Cast on 32 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 20 Knit.

Row 21 **Cast off** first 12 sts, knit the rem sts. [20 sts]

Row 22 **Cast off** first 12 sts, knit the rem sts. [8 sts]

Rows 23 to 34 Knit.

Row 35 **Cast on** 12 sts at beg of row, K20, **cast on** 12 sts at end of row. [32 sts]

Rows 36 to 55 Knit.

Cast off.

FEET (MAKE 4)

Cast on 21 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 2 Knit.

Row 3 (K2tog) 10 times, K1. [11 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

EARS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 12 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 Knit.

Row 2 K1, kfb, knit to last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [2 sts inc'd]

Rows 3 to 14 Rep Rows 1 to 2 six more times. [26 sts]

Rows 15 to 21 Knit.

Row 22 K1, k2tog, knit to last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 23 Knit.

Rows 24 to 27 Rep Rows 22 to 23 twice more. [20 sts]

Cast off.

PATCHWORK BLANKET SQUARES (MAKE 2 IN YARN B, 2 IN YARN E, 3 IN YARN C AND 3 IN YARN D)

Cast on 20 sts using 3½mm needles.

Row 1 (WS) K10, PM, knit the rem sts.

Row 2 (RS) Knit to 2 sts before SM, k2tog, sl SM, k2tog, knit the rem sts. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 3 Knit to SM, sl SM, knit the rem sts.

Rows 4 to 17 Rep Rows 2 to 3 seven more times. [4 sts]

Row 18 K2tog, remove SM, k2tog. [2 sts]

Cast off.

TO MAKE UP THE ELEPHANT

For the body, fold the cast-off edge of the Body in half and sew tog (this seam runs down the front of the trunk).

Sew the other side edge of the trunk tog and short side edges of Rows 62 to 63 underneath the trunk, but leave the side edges at the bottom of the trunk open.

Fold the cast-on edge of the Body in half and sew tog (this seam runs down the back of the Body).

Pin the edges of the Base to the edges of legs and Body and sew tog, but leave open the side edges at the bottom of each Foot.

Remove pins and stuff the Elephant through the openings in the Feet and bottom of the trunk.

Gather the sts tog at the bottom of the trunk. For each Foot sew the side edges tog to make a circular shape, and sew the cast-on edge of each Foot to the bottom of each leg.

For the tail, using a 3½mm crochet hook and Yarn A crochet a single chain 5cm long. Sew one end onto the back of the Body, and at the other end trim the yarn tail 1cm long and fray the ends.

For each Ear, sew two Ear pieces tog around side and cast-off edges, and sew cast-on edge onto the side of the Body. Sew on buttons for eyes.

MAKING UP THE BLANKET

Sew squares tog to make a blanket 2 squares wide x 5 squares tall (see Chart). Using a 3½mm crochet hook and Yarn F, add a single crochet border around the edges. Using Yarn F, knot 3cm tassels onto the 2 short edges of the Blanket. Sew to Elephant's back. 🧶

"The patchwork blanket adds great character, and is ideal for using up any yarn oddments you have left over from other projects. You could work it in a single colour with a contrasting fringe if you prefer."

KIRSY MCLEOD, EDITOR





FANCY FEATHERS

Meet fabulous Fiona the flamingo! She's ready to show off all her dancing moves in her dainty tulle tutu



EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)
1 ball of each:
Yarn A Pink (992)
Yarn B Black (965)
Yarn C Iced Pink (958)
- A pair of 3½mm needles
- 200g of toy stuffing
- 2 domed black buttons, 7mm size
- 75cm length of white organza ribbon, 6mm wide
- 15x6m pink tulle

For yarn stockists contact

Sirdar 01924 231682

www.sirdar.co.uk

TENSION

Yarn used knits as DK to this tension:
22 sts and 28 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using 3½mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

45cm (17¾in) tall

ABBREVIATIONS

B&T Break and tighten – break off the yarn and thread the end through the st(s) left on the needle. Pull the end of the yarn to tighten the st(s) together

For a full list see page 146

TOP TIP

Choosing an acrylic yarn that's able to be machine washed is really handy for giving toys a freshening up after multiple hugs! Make sure that the toy stuffing you use is washable too.



Take care when sewing all the pieces together to give Fiona a nice neat finish all around



BODY

Note Starts at the bottom of the Body.

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 10 Knit to end.

Row 12 K1, (kfb, K4) 8 times. [49 sts]

Rows 13 to 29 Beg with a purl row, work 17 rows in st st.

Row 30 K1, (k2tog, K4) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 32 Knit to end.

Row 34 K1, (k2tog, K3) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 36 Knit to end.

Row 38 K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 40 Knit to end.

Row 42 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Rows 43 to 71 Beg with a purl row, work 29 rows in st st.

Cast off.

HEAD

Note Starts at the back of the Head.

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Rows 9 to 17 Beg with a purl row, work 9 rows in st st.

Row 18 K4, (K2, ssk) 4 times, K1, (k2tog, K2) 4 times, K4. [33 sts]

Row 20 K4, (K1, ssk) 4 times, K1, (k2tog, K1) 4 times, K4. [25 sts]

Row 21 Purl to end.

Cast off.

BEAK

Cast on 25 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 8 Beg with a purl row, work

8 rows in st st.

Break off Yarn C and join in Yarn B.

Row 9 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 10 (RS) K10, ssk, K1, k2tog, K10. [23 sts]

Row 12 K9, ssk, K1, k2tog, K9. [21 sts]

Row 14 K8, ssk, K1, k2tog, K8. [19 sts]

Row 16 K7, ssk, K1, k2tog, K7. [17 sts]

Row 18 K6, ssk, K1, k2tog, K6. [15 sts]

Row 20 K5, ssk, K1, k2tog, K5. [13 sts]

Row 22 K4, ssk, K1, k2tog, K4. [11 sts]

Row 24 K1, (ssk) twice, K1, (k2tog) twice, K1. [7 sts]

B&T.

FEET AND LEGS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 31 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 (WS) Purl to end.

Row 2 (RS) K1, k2tog, K10, ssk, K1, k2tog, K10, ssk, K1. [27 sts]

Row 3 Purl to end.

Row 4 K1, k2tog, K8, ssk, K1, k2tog, K8, ssk, K1. [23 sts]

Row 5 Purl to end.

Row 6 K1, k2tog, K6, ssk, K1, k2tog, K6, ssk, K1. [19 sts]

Row 7 Purl to end.

Row 8 K1, k2tog, K4, ssk, K1, k2tog, K4, ssk, K1. [15 sts]

Row 9 Purl to end.

Row 10 K1, k2tog, K2, ssk, K1, k2tog, K2, ssk, K1. [11 sts]

Row 11 Purl to end.

Row 12 K1, k2tog, ssk, K1, k2tog, ssk, K1. [7 sts]

Row 13 Purl to end.

Row 14 K1, ssk, K1, k2tog, K1. [5 sts]

Rows 15 to 40 Beg with a purl row, work 26 rows in st st.

Rows 41 to 46 Knit to end.

Rows 47 to 67 Beg with a purl row, work 21 rows in st st.

Cast off.

WINGS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the top of the Wing.

Cast on 14 sts using Yarn A.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 2 (RS) K1, kfb, K4, (kfb) twice, K4, kfb, K1. [18 sts]

Row 4 K1, kfb, K6, (kfb) twice, K6, kfb, K1. [22 sts]

Row 6 K1, kfb, K8, (kfb) twice, K8, kfb, K1. [26 sts]

Row 8 K1, kfb, K10, (kfb) twice, K10, kfb, K1. [30 sts]

Rows 9 to 13 Beg with a purl row, work 5 rows in st st.

Row 14 K1, k2tog, K10, ssk, k2tog, K10, ssk, K1. [26 sts]

Row 16 Knit to end.

Row 18 K1, k2tog, K8, ssk, k2tog, K8, ssk, K1. [22 sts]

Row 20 Knit to end.

Row 22 K1, k2tog, K6, ssk, k2tog, K6, ssk, K1. [18 sts]

Row 24 K1, k2tog, K4, ssk, k2tog, K4, ssk, K1. [14 sts]

Row 26 K1, k2tog, K2, ssk, k2tog, K2, ssk, K1. [10 sts]

Row 28 K1, (k2tog, ssk) twice, K1. [6 sts]

Row 29 Purl to end.

B&T.

TAIL

Note Starts at the base of the Tail.

Cast on 26 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 2 (RS) Knit to end.

Row 4 K5, ssk, k2tog, K8, ssk, k2tog, K5. [22 sts]

Row 6 K4, ssk, k2tog, K6, ssk, k2tog, K4. [18 sts]

Row 8 K3, ssk, k2tog, K4, ssk, k2tog, K3. [14 sts]

Row 10 K2, ssk, k2tog, K2, ssk, k2tog, K2. [10 sts]

Row 12 K1, (ssk, k2tog) twice, K1. [6 sts]



The body of the flamingo starts at the bottom, using kfb to increase the stitch count for shaping



Fiona is created with easy stocking stitch, and finished off with a pink tulle tutu!

Row 13 Purl to end.

B&T.

TO MAKE UP

Sew the cast-on edge of the Beak to the cast-off edge of the Head. Sew the side edges of the Beak and Head tog, stuffing as you sew. Note that the seam runs down the centre underside. Gather the cast-on sts tog at the back of the Head.

Sew on buttons for eyes. Sew side edges of Body tog, gather cast-on sts tog at bottom. Stuff Body through neck and sew bottom of Beak onto the neck of Body.

Sew side edges of Wings tog, lightly stuff and sew cast-on edge onto side of Body with seamed side at the back.

Sew side edges of Tail tog, lightly stuff and sew cast-on edge onto back of Body with seam at underside. Sew side edges of Leg and Feet tog, stuff Feet lightly, and oversew front edge closed. Sew top of Leg to bottom of Body.

TUTU

Cut a 75cm length of 6mm ribbon. Cut tulle fabric into strips 15cm long and 6cm wide. Tie each tulle strip onto the central 25cm of the ribbon, leaving 25cm of ribbon at the ends so you can tie the tutu round your Flamingo.

Continue to tie the tulle strips onto the ribbon, pushing them closely together as you go. When finished, tie the ribbon round Flamingo's waist, tucking ends in at the back. 🧵



OCEAN DREAMS

How cute are these colourful sea babies? Little ones will adore them just as much as we do!



EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Stylecraft Special DK (100% acrylic, 100g/295m), 1 ball of each:
 - Yarn A** Saffron (0181)
 - Yarn B** Black (1002)
 - Yarn C** White (1001)
 - Yarn D** Vintage Peach (1836)
 - Yarn E** Fondant (1241)
 - Yarn F** Turquoise (1068)
- A pair of 3¼mm needles, plus an extra 3¼mm needle for three-needle cast off
- A 3½mm crochet hook
- 200g of toy stuffing
- 6mm black buttons, 2 per toy (8 buttons in total)
- Stitch holder
- A 15cm (6in) embroidery hoop

For yarn stockists contact
Stylecraft 01484 848435
www.stylecraft-yarns.co.uk

TENSION

Yarn used knits as 4ply to this tension:
28 sts and 36 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
3¼mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

Octopus, Clownfish and Crab
15cm (6in)

Starfish
9cm (3½in)

ABBREVIATIONS

B&T Break and tighten – break off the yarn and thread the end through the st(s) left on the needle. Pull the end of the yarn to tighten the st(s) together

For a full list see page 146



CLOWNFISH BODY

Note Starts at the tail.

Cast on 39 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (WS) Purl to end.

Row 2 (RS) Knit to end.

Break off Yarn B and join in Yarn D.

Row 3 Purl to end.

Row 4 K1, (k2tog, K5, ssk) twice, K1, (k2tog, K5, ssk) twice, K1. [31 sts]

Rows 5 to 9 Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 5 rows.

Row 10 K1, (k2tog, K3, ssk) twice, K1, (k2tog, K3, ssk) twice, K1. [23 sts]

Rows 11 to 13 Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 3 rows.

Row 14 K1, (k2tog, K1, ssk) twice, K1, (k2tog, K1, ssk) twice, K1. [15 sts]

Row 15 Purl to end.

Break off Yarn D and join in Yarn C.

Rows 16 to 17 Beg with a knit row, work in st st for 2 rows.

Row 18 K2, (kfb, K1) 6 times, K1. [21 sts]

Row 19 Purl to end.

Work in stripes of orange, black and white to create the iconic clownfish pattern



Row 20 K2, (kfb, K2) 6 times, K1. [27 sts]
Break off Yarn C and join in Yarn D.

Row 21 Purl to end.

Row 22 K2, (kfb, K3) 6 times, K1. [33 sts]

Rows 23 to 25 Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 3 rows.

Row 26 K2, (kfb, K4) 6 times, K1. [39 sts]

Break off Yarn D and join in Yarn B.

Row 27 Purl to end.

Break off Yarn B and join in Yarn C.

Rows 28 to 30 Beg with a knit row, work in st st for 3 rows.

Break off Yarn C and join in Yarn B.

Row 31 Purl to end.

Break Yarn B and join Yarn D.

Rows 32 to 35 Beg with a knit row, work in st st for 4 rows.

Break off Yarn D and join in Yarn B.

Row 36 Knit to end.

Break off Yarn B and join in Yarn C.

Rows 37 to 39 Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 3 rows.

Break off Yarn C and join in Yarn B.

Row 40 Knit to end.

Break off Yarn B and join in Yarn D.

Row 41 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 42 K7, k2tog, K8, ssk, K1, k2tog, K8, ssk, K7. [35 sts]

Row 44 Knit to end.

Row 46 K6, k2tog, K7, ssk, K1, k2tog, K7, ssk, K6. [31 sts]

Row 48 K5, k2tog, K6, ssk, K1, k2tog, K6, ssk, K5. [27 sts]

Row 50 K4, k2tog, K5, ssk, K1, k2tog, K5, ssk, K4. [23 sts]

Row 52 K3, k2tog, K4, ssk, K1, k2tog, K4, ssk, K3. [19 sts]

Row 54 K2, k2tog, K3, ssk, K1, k2tog, K3, ssk, K2. [15 sts]

Row 56 (K2tog) 7 times, K1. [8 sts]

B&T.

DORSAL FIN

Note Starts at the base.

Cast on 22 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 7 Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 7 rows.

Divide the sts across 2 needles, 11 sts on each needle, hold the 2 needles parallel with WS facing each other. Using a third 3¼mm needle and Yarn D, work a three-needle cast off.

PECTORAL FIN (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the base.

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn D.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 2 (RS) (K2, kfb, K2) twice. [12 sts]

Row 4 K3, kfb, K4, kfb, K3. [14 sts]

Row 6 K3, kfb, K6, kfb, K3. [16 sts]

Divide the sts across 2 needles, 8 sts on each needle, hold the 2 needles parallel with WS facing each other, using third 3¼mm needle and Yarn D, work a three-needle cast off.

CLOWNFISH EYES (MAKE 2)

Cast on 5 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn D.

Row 1 Purl to end.

Row 2 (Kfb) 5 times. [10 sts]

Rows 3 to 4 Purl to end.

Break off Yarn D and join in Yarn C.

Rows 5 to 7 Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 3 rows.

Row 8 (K2tog) 5 times. [5 sts]

B&T.

TO MAKE UP

For the Body, sew the side edges together, stuffing as you sew. Oversew cast-on edge together along the tail. For each Eye, sew side edges together, adding a little stuffing as you sew, gather cast-on sts together at the back and sew onto each side of the Body. For the Dorsal Fin, sew side edges together, and sew cast-on edge onto the top of the Body. For each Pectoral Fin, sew the side edges together, and sew cast-on edge onto the side of the Body.

CRAB BODY

Note Starts at the base.

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K4) 8 times. [49 sts]

Break off Yarn C and join in Yarn E.

Rows 11 to 13 Purl to end.

Rows 14 to 17 Beg with a knit row, work in st st for 4 rows.

Row 18 K1, (k2tog, K4) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 20 Knit to end.

Row 22 K1, (k2tog, K3) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 24 K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 26 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 28 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

B&T.

Follow the same instructions given for the clownfish's eyes for the crab's, using Yarn E for the back instead of Yarn D



CRAB EYES (MAKE 2)

Follow the Clownfish Eyes patt except work Rows 1 to 4 in Yarn E.

PINCERS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn E.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 2 K1, kfb, kfb, K1. [6 sts]

Row 4 K2, kfb, kfb, K2. [8 sts]

Row 6 K3, kfb, kfb, K3. [10 sts]

Row 8 K4, kfb, kfb, K4. [12 sts]

Row 10 K5, kfb, kfb, K5. [14 sts]

Break Yarn E and transfer these sts to a stitch holder.

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn E.

Rows 1 to 10 Foll Rows 1 to 10 above. [14 sts]

Break Yarn E and transfer sts from stitch holder onto needle, so both pieces have WS facing you. Work across all 28 sts for base of Pincer, in Yarn E.

Row 11 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 12 K1, (k2tog, K9, ssk) twice, K1. [24 sts]

Row 14 K1, (k2tog, K7, ssk) twice, K1. [20 sts]

Row 16 K1, (k2tog, K5, ssk) twice, K1. [16 sts]

Row 18 K1, (k2tog, K3, ssk) twice, K1. [12 sts]

Row 20 K1, (k2tog, K1, ssk) twice, K1. [8 sts]

Rows 21 to 23 Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 3 rows.

Cast off.

CRAB LEGS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn E.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 2 K1, kfb, kfb, K1. [6 sts]

Row 4 K2, kfb, kfb, K2. [8 sts]

Row 6 K3, kfb, kfb, K3. [10 sts]

Row 8 K4, kfb, kfb, K4. [12 sts]

Rows 9 to 11 Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 3 rows.

Row 12 K4, ssk, k2tog, K4. [10 sts]

Row 14 K3, ssk, k2tog, K3. [8 sts]

Rows 15 to 17 Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 3 rows.

Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Sew side edges of Body together, stuffing as you sew. Gather cast-on sts together at base. Sew side edges of each Pincer

together, add a little stuffing, and sew cast-off edge onto the first pink row of the Body. For the Legs, the straight seamed edge faces the back. For each Eye, sew side edges together, adding a little stuffing as you sew, and gather cast-on sts together at the back. Sew a 6mm button onto each Eye for the pupil. Sew the Eyes onto the top of the Body.

STARFISH BODY

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 2 (Kfb) 10 times. [20 sts]

Row 4 (K1, kfb, kfb, K1) 5 times. [30 sts]

Row 6 (K2, kfb, kfb, K2) 5 times. [40 sts]

Row 8 (K3, kfb, kfb, K3) 5 times. [50 sts]

Row 10 (K4, kfb, kfb, K4) 5 times. [60 sts]

Row 12 (K5, kfb, kfb, K5) 5 times. [70 sts]

Row 14 (K6, kfb, kfb, K6) 5 times. [80 sts]

Row 16 Purl to end.

Row 18 (K6, ssk, k2tog, K6) 5 times. [70 sts]

Row 20 (K5, ssk, k2tog, K5) 5 times. [60 sts]

Row 22 (K4, ssk, k2tog, K4) 5 times. [50 sts]

Row 24 (K3, ssk, k2tog, K3) 5 times. [40 sts]

Row 26 (K2, ssk, k2tog, K2) 5 times. [30 sts]

Row 28 (K1, ssk, k2tog, K1) 5 times. [20 sts]

Row 30 (Ssk, k2tog) 5 times. [10 sts]

B&T.

STARFISH EYES (MAKE 2)

Follow the Clownfish Eyes patt, except work Rows 1 to 4 in Yarn A.

TO MAKE UP

Sew side edges together, stuffing as you sew. Gather cast-on sts together at back. Using Yarn A, sew long stitches over the edges of the Body, pulling the stitches taut to make indentations to define the star points. Make up the Eyes as per the Clownfish and sew to the front of the Body.

OCTOPUS BODY

Note Starts at the base.

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl to end.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 9 times. [19 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 9 times. [28 sts]

Start the starfish from the centre and work outwards, sewing up the middle when you have finished knitting



Knit the eight tentacles separately and then sew everything together!



Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 9 times. [37 sts]

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 9 times. [46 sts]

Break off Yarn C and join in Yarn F.

Rows 9 to 11 Purl to end.

Rows 12 to 15 Beg with a knit row, work in st st for 4 rows.

Row 16 K2, (kfb, K10) 4 times. [50 sts]

Rows 17 to 29 Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 13 rows.

Row 30 K1, (k2tog, K5) 7 times. [43 sts]

Row 32 K1, (k2tog, K4) 7 times. [36 sts]

Row 34 K1, (k2tog, K3) 7 times. [29 sts]

Row 36 K1, (k2tog, K2) 7 times. [22 sts]

Row 38 K1, (k2tog, K1) 7 times. [15 sts]

Row 40 K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]

B&T.

OCTOPUS EYES (MAKE 2)

Follow the Clownfish Eyes patt, except work Rows 1 to 4 in Yarn F.

TENTACLES (MAKE 8)

Note Starts at the base.

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn F.

Rows 1 to 29 Beg with a purl row, work in st st for 29 rows.

Row 30 (K2tog) 5 times. [5 sts]

B&T.

TO MAKE UP

Make up Body as per Crab. For each tentacle, sew side edges together, add some stuffing, and sew cast-on edge onto the first blue row of the Body. Make up the Eyes as per the Crab and sew onto the front of the Body.

FINISHING

To suspend the mobile Using a 3½mm crochet hook, crochet a single chain in Yarn C approx 15cm long and fasten off. Make three more identical chains. Wrap one end of each chain around the embroidery hoop and sew in place. Sew the other four ends together and hang the Mobile from this point.

To suspend the toys Crochet four single chains in Yarn C in 10-30cm lengths. Sew one end of the chain onto the top of the toy, wrap the other end around the embroidery hoop and sew in place. 🌊

GONE FISHING

This pair of furry fishermen are otterly adorable and make the perfect playmates for wildlife fans





IMPROVE YOUR SKILLS

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m), 1 ball of each:
 - Yarn A** Walnut (0927)
 - Yarn B** Sandstorm (0930)
 - Yarn C** White (0961)
 - Yarn D** Black (0965)
 - Yarn E** Light Grey Mix (0814)
 - Yarn F** Bright Lemon (0819)
 - Yarn G** Turquoise (0998)
- A pair of 3½mm needles
- 200g of toy stuffing
- A pair of toy safety eyes per Otter, 10mm diameter
- Nylon thread for whiskers
- Bamboo skewer for the fishing rod trimmed to a 12cm length

For yarn stockists contact
Sirdar 01924 231682
www.sirdar.co.uk

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure
 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
 3½mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

21cm (8¼in) tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

ABOUT THIS YARN

Hayfield Bonus DK is a very popular toy-knitting yarn. With an extensive range of shades in bright and more subtle hues, it's washable acrylic makes it the perfect choice for little ones.



OTTERS

Note Use a long-tail cast on for all pieces unless otherwise stated. Pattern makes one Otter. Due to the fishing rod and whiskers this toy may not be suitable for children under the age of three.

HEAD

- Cast on** 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.
- Row 1 and all foll WS rows** Purl.
- Row 2 (RS)** K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]
- Row 4** K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]
- Row 6** K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]
- Row 8** K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]
- Rows 9 to 19** Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
- Row 20** K8, (ssk, K2) 3 times, K1, (K2, k2tog) 3 times, K8. [35 sts]
- Row 22** K8, (ssk, K1) 3 times, K1, (K1, k2tog) 3 times, K8. [29 sts]
- Row 23** Purl.
- Cast off.**

SNOUT

- Cast on** 29 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.
- Rows 1 to 7** Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
- Row 8** (K2, k2tog) 7 times, K1. [22 sts]
- Row 9** Purl.
- Row 10** (K1, k2tog) 7 times, K1. [15 sts]
- Row 11** Purl.
- Row 12** (K2tog) 7 times, K1. [8 sts]
- Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

EARS (MAKE 2)

- Cast on** 11 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.
- Row 1 (WS)** Purl.
- Row 2 (RS)** (K2tog) 5 times, K1. [6 sts]
- Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

NOSE

- Cast on** 7 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn D.
- Row 1** Knit.
- Row 2** K1, (k2tog, K1) 2 times. [5 sts]

- Row 3** Knit.
- Row 4** K1, (k2tog) 2 times. [3 sts]
- Row 5** Knit.
- Cast off.**

BODY

- Cast on** 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.
- Row 1 and all foll WS rows** Purl.
- Row 2 (RS)** K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]
- Row 4** K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]
- Row 6** K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]
- Row 8** K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]
- Row 10** K1, (kfb, K9) 4 times. [45 sts]
- Rows 11 to 26** Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Note Both Otters follow the same Body pattern, so for the yellow Otter, substitute Yarn G with Yarn F in the following instructions:

- Break Yarn A and join Yarn G.
- Rows 27 to 30** Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
- Break Yarn G and join Yarn C.
- Rows 31 to 33** Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
- Row 34** K5, ssk, K9, k2tog, K9, ssk, K9, k2tog, K5. [41 sts]
- Break Yarn C and join Yarn G.
- Rows 35 to 38** Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
- Break Yarn G and join Yarn C.
- Rows 39 to 41** Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
- Row 42** K5, ssk, K7, k2tog, K9, ssk, K7, k2tog, K5. [37 sts]
- Break Yarn C and join Yarn G.
- Rows 43 to 46** Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
- Break Yarn G and join Yarn C.
- Rows 47 to 49** Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
- Row 50** K4, ssk, K7, k2tog, K7, ssk, K7, k2tog, K4. [33 sts]
- Break Yarn C and join Yarn G.
- Row 51** Purl.
- Row 52** K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [25 sts]
- Row 53** Purl.
- Row 54** K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]



Sew the fish between the paws once the Otter has been sewn up and stuffed



The fishing rod is made from a bamboo skewer and a length of Yarn C

Row 55 Knit.
Cast off.

FEET (MAKE 2)

Cast on 17 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 13 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 14 (K2tog) 8 times, K1. [9 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

Note Both Otters follow the same Arms pattern, so for the yellow Otter, substitute Yarn G with Yarn F in the following instructions.
Cast on 14 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn G.
Rows 1 to 4 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Break Yarn G and join Yarn C.
Rows 5 to 8 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Break Yarn C and join Yarn G.
Rows 9 to 12 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Break Yarn G and join Yarn C.
Rows 13 to 16 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Break Yarn C and join Yarn G.
Rows 17 to 20 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Break Yarn G and join Yarn A.
Rows 21 to 29 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 30 (K2tog) 7 times. [7 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

TAIL

Cast on 17 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 31 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 32 K7, k2tog, K8. [16 sts]
Rows 33 to 39 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 40 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

FISH BODY

Cast on 19 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn E.
Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.
Row 2 (K1, k2tog, K4, ssk) 2 times, K1. [15 sts]
Row 4 (K1, k2tog, K2, ssk) 2 times, K1. [11 sts]
Row 6 (K1, k2tog, ssk) 2 times, K1. [7 sts]
Row 8 K1, (kfb) 5 times, K1. [12 sts]
Row 10 K1, (kfb, K1) 5 times, K1. [17 sts]
Rows 11 to 19 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 20 K1, (k2tog, K1) 5 times, K1. [12 sts]
Row 22 (K2tog) 6 times. [6 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

FISH FINS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 6 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn E.
Row 1 Knit.
Row 2 K1, (k2tog) 2 times, K1. [4 sts]
Row 3 Knit.
Row 4 (K2tog) 2 times. [2 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

TO MAKE UP

OTTER

Note The cast-off sts of the Body are the neckline.
Sew the side edges of Body together (this seam runs down the centre back of the Body) and gather the cast-on sts together at the bottom.
Stuff the Body through the neck opening.

Sew the cast-on edge of the Snout to the cast-off edge of the Head.
Insert the toy safety eyes on the Head (see photos as a guide).

If adding whiskers, cut lengths of nylon thread and knot each length onto the Snout on the WS, poke the ends of the thread through the Snout so that they are on the RS and trim to neaten.

Sew the side edges of the Snout and Head together, stuffing as you sew (this seam runs down the centre underside), and gather the cast-on sts together at the back of the Head to finish.

Sew the black Nose onto the top of the Snout (the cast-on edge of the Nose is at the top).

Sew the side edges of each Ear onto the side of the Head with the WS facing the front.

Sew the underside of the Head onto the neckline of the Body. For each Arm, sew the side edges together (this seam runs down the underside of the Arm), add stuffing, but only lightly stuff the tops of the Arm and sew the cast-on edge of each Arm onto the top side of the Body.

For each Foot, sew the side edges together (this seam runs down the side of the Foot), add stuffing and sew the cast-on edge onto the bottom front of the Body.

Sew the side edges of the Tail together (this seam runs down the side of the Tail), add stuffing and sew the cast-on edge onto the bottom back of the Body.

To add a hem to the sweater, using Yarn F/G, embroider in chain stitch around the Body over the first sweater row, and rep with the Arms for cuffs.

FISH AND FISHING ROD

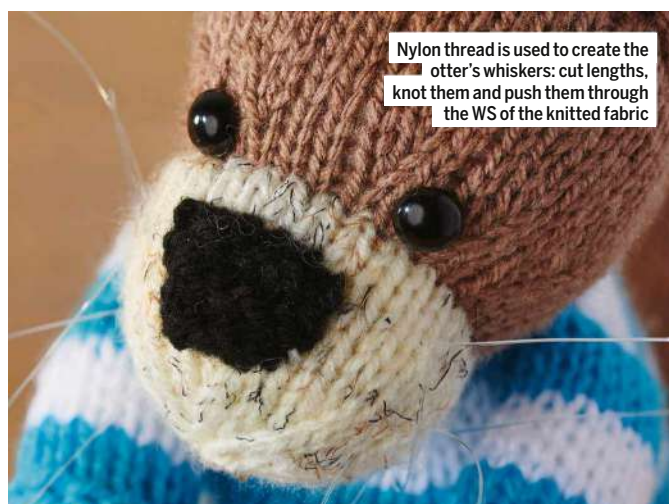
For the Body, sew the side edges together (this seam runs down the underside of the Fish). Add stuffing and oversew the cast-on edge closed at the end of the Tail.

Using Yarn E, sew a long stitch over the centre end of the Tail, pulling the yarn taut to make indentations to define the Tail fins. Tie the yarn around the base of the Tail, knot firmly and bury the ends of the yarn inside the Fish.

Using Yarn D, embroider a French knot for an eye on each side of the Fish.

Sew the side edge of each fin onto the side of the Fish's Body. You can either sew the Fish onto the Otter's hands, or make a fishing rod.

For the rod, cut a length of Yarn C and sew one end onto the mouth of the Fish. Tie the other end of the white yarn around one end of a 12cm length of a bamboo skewer, and glue the yarn in position. Sew the hands of the Otter together around the other end of the rod. 🐟



3 ISSUES FOR £9.99 WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE TODAY!



SUBSCRIBE TODAY:

VISIT www.buysubscriptions.com/SCHA23
PHONE 03330 162 146[†] (quote code SCHA23)

[†] UK calls will cost the same as other standard fixed line numbers (starting 01 or 02) and are included as part of any inclusive or free minutes allowances (if offered by your phone tariff). Outside of free call packages call charges from mobile phones will cost between 3p and 55p per minute. Lines are open Mon to Fri 9am – 5pm for orders and enquiries.

Terms and Conditions: *This trial offer is for new print subscribers only subscribing by Direct Debit. You will receive 3 issues for £9.99 and then continue on a 6 issue Direct Debit of £32.49 thereafter. All savings are calculated as a percentage of Basic Annual Rate. The UK Basic annual rate is £108.87 which includes any event issues (issues charged at higher than standard cover price) published in a 12 month period. This offer is for new UK print subscribers only. Full details of the Direct Debit guarantee are available on request. Prices correct at point of print and subject to change. We reserve the right to reject or cancel subscriptions at any point if the customer has previously cancelled their subscription during the trial period for that magazine or any other magazine in the Immediate Media portfolio. Offer ends 31st December 2023.

JOSIE & ROO

Little ones will bounce with joy over this cute kangaroo toy – who comes complete with a fun joey finger puppet!

KNIT as a
special
GIFT!

I LOVE
AUSTRALIA!





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)
1 ball of Oatmeal (964)
- A pair of 3½mm needles
- 150g of toy stuffing
- 2 x 10mm toy safety eyes for Kangaroo
- 2 x 4mm toy safety eyes for Joey
- A tapestry needle

For yarn stockists contact

Sirdar 01924 231682

www.sirdar.co.uk

TENSION

Yarn used knits as DK to this tension:

22 sts and 28 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using 3½mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

Kangaroo is 24cm tall

Joey is 8cm tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

TOP TIP

Stuffing your toy really is key to how the finished item will look. Add a small bit of stuffing at a time and push it right into the edges of your toy, using something blunt such as the end of a pencil. Make sure that any pairs of items such as legs or arms are stuffed equally, so they don't look mismatched when they're sewn on. Be careful not to overstuff, as there won't be enough fabric left for sewing and the stuffing will show through. And always make sure you use certified safety stuffing for any toys.



Start mummy kangaroo at the bottom, working a series of increases then decreases until you reach the neck

KANGAROO BODY

Note Starts at the bottom of the Body.

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles.

Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]

Row 6 (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]

Row 8 (K3, kfb) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]

Row 10 (K4, kfb) 8 times, K1. [49 sts]

Row 12 Knit.

Row 14 (K7, kfb) 6 times, K1. [55 sts]

Rows 15 to 33 Starting on a WS row, work in st st.

Row 34 K6, (ssk, K5) 3 times, K1, (K5, k2tog) 3 times, K6. [49 sts]

Rows 36 and 38 Knit.

Row 40 K6, (ssk, K4) 3 times, K1, (K4, k2tog) 3 times, K6. [43 sts]

Rows 42 and 44 Knit.

Row 46 K6, (ssk, K3) 3 times, K1, (K3, k2tog) 3 times, K6. [37 sts]

Row 48 Knit.

Row 50 K6, (ssk, K2) 3 times, K1, (K2, k2tog) 3 times, K6. [31 sts]

Row 52 Knit.

Row 54 K6, (ssk, K1) 3 times, K1, (K1, k2tog) 3 times, K6. [25 sts]

Row 56 Knit.

Row 58 K6, (ssk) 3 times, K1, (k2tog) 3 times, K6. [19 sts]

Rows 59 to 61 Starting on a WS row, work in st st.

Cast off.

HEAD

Note Starts at the back of the Head.

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles.

Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]

Row 6 (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]

Row 8 Knit.

Row 10 (K3, kfb) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]
Rows 11 to 21 Starting on a WS row, work in st st.
Row 22 K8, (ssk, K2) 3 times, K3, (k2tog, K2) 3 times, K6. [35 sts]
Row 23 Purl.
Cast off.

SNOUT

Cast on 35 sts using 3½mm needles.
Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) K13, ssk, K5, k2tog, K13. [33 sts]
Row 4 K12, ssk, K5, k2tog, K12. [31 sts]
Row 6 K11, ssk, K5, k2tog, K11. [29 sts]
Row 8 K2, k2tog, K6, ssk, K5, k2tog, K6, ssk, K2. [25 sts]
Row 10 K2, k2tog, K5, ssk, K3, k2tog, K5, ssk, K2. [21 sts]
Row 12 K2, k2tog, K4, ssk, K1, k2tog, K4, ssk, K2. [17 sts]
Row 14 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]
 Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the base of the Ear.
Cast on 17 sts using 3½mm needles.
Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) (K1, kfb, K5, kfb) twice, K1. [21 sts]
Row 4 (K1, kfb, K7, kfb) twice, K1. [25 sts]
Row 6 Knit.
Row 8 (K1, ssk, K7, k2tog) twice, K1. [21 sts]
Row 10 Knit.
Row 12 (K1, ssk, K5, k2tog) twice, K1. [17 sts]
Row 14 (K1, ssk, K3, k2tog) twice, K1. [13 sts]
Row 16 (K1, ssk, K1, k2tog) twice, K1. [9 sts]
Row 18 (K2tog) 4 times, K1. [5 sts]
 Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

POUCH

Note Starts at the bottom edge.
Cast on 25 sts using 3½mm needles.
Rows 1 to 19 Starting on a WS row, work in st st.
Row 20 K1, ssk, knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [23 sts]
Row 21 Purl.
Rows 22 to 25 Rep Rows 20 and 21 twice more. [19 sts]
Cast off.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the top of the Arm.
Cast on 15 sts using 3½mm needles.
Rows 1 to 17 Starting on a WS row, work in st st.
Row 18 K4, kfb, K5, kfb, K4. [17 sts]
Row 19 Purl.
Row 20 K4, kfb, K7, kfb, K4. [19 sts]
Rows 21 to 27 Starting on a WS row, work in st st.
Row 28 K1, (k2tog) 9 times. [10 sts]
Row 29 Purl.
 Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

TAIL

Note Starts at the base of the Tail.
Cast on 27 sts using 3½mm needles.
Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.
Rows 2, 4 and 6 (RS) Knit.
Row 8 K10, k2tog, K3, ssk, K10. [25 sts]
Rows 10, 12 and 14 Knit.
Row 16 K9, k2tog, K3, ssk, K9. [23 sts]
Rows 18, 20 and 22 Knit.
Row 24 K8, k2tog, K3, ssk, K8. [21 sts]
Rows 26, 28 and 30 Knit.



Row 32 K7, k2tog, K3, ssk, K7. [19 sts]
Rows 34 and 36 Knit.
Row 38 K7, k2tog, K1, ssk, K7. [17 sts]
Rows 40 and 42 Knit.
Row 44 K6, k2tog, K1, ssk, K6. [15 sts]
Rows 46 and 48 Knit.
Row 50 K5, k2tog, K1, ssk, K5. [13 sts]
Row 52 Knit.
Row 54 K4, k2tog, K1, ssk, K4. [11 sts]
Row 56 (K2tog) 5 times, K1. [6 sts]
 Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

LEGS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the back of the Leg.
Cast on 16 sts using 3½mm needles.
Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 14 times, K1. [30 sts]
Row 4 (K1, kfb) twice, K7, (kfb, K1) twice, (K1, kfb) twice, K7, (kfb, K1) twice. [38 sts]
Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) twice, K5, (K2, kfb) twice, K2, (kfb, K2) twice, K5, (K2, kfb) twice, K1. [46 sts]
Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) twice, K5, (K3, kfb) twice, K2, (kfb, K3) twice, K5, (K3, kfb) twice, K1. [54 sts]
Rows 10, 12 and 14 Knit.
Row 16 K11, (K3, k2tog) 3 times, K2, (ssk, K3) 3 times, K11. [48 sts]
Row 18 K11, (K2, k2tog) 3 times, K2, (ssk, K2) 3 times, K11. [42 sts]
Row 20 K11, (K1, k2tog) 3 times, K2, (ssk, K1) 3 times, K11. [36 sts]
Row 22 K12, **cast off** 14 sts, K to end. [22 sts]
 Push the first 10 and last 12 sts tog.
Rows 23-29 Starting on a WS purl row, work across all 22 sts in st st.
Note This will make a hole in the front, which will be sewn up when you come to sew up the back of the Leg.
Row 30 K6, kfb, K8, kfb, K6. [24 sts]

Row 32 K7, kfb, K8, kfb, K7. [26 sts]

Rows 34, 36 and 38 Knit.

Row 40 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times, K1. [18 sts]

Row 42 K1, (k2tog) 8 times, K1. [10 sts]

Row 43 Purl.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

JOEY HEAD

Note Starts at the back of the Head.

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles.

Row 1 and every foll alt row (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K3) 4 times. [21 sts]

Row 6 Knit.

Row 8 K6, (k2tog) twice, K1, (ssk) twice, K6. [17 sts]

Rows 10 and 12 Knit.

Row 14 K1, (k2tog, K2) 4 times. [13 sts]

Row 16 K1, (k2tog) 6 times. [7 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the base of the Ear.

Cast on 4 sts using 3½mm needles.

Rows 1 to 3 Knit.

Row 4 K1, k2tog, K1. [3 sts]

Row 5 Knit.

Row 6 Sk2po. [1 st]

Break yarn and thread through rem st. Pull tight to fasten.

BODY

Note Starts at the bottom edge.

Cast on 11 sts using 3½mm needles.

Rows 1 to 13 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 14 K1, (k2tog) 5 times. [6 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem st. Pull tight to fasten.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the top edge.

Cast on 5 sts using 3½mm needles.

Rows 1-7 Starting on a WS row, work in st st.

Break yarn and thread through rem st. Pull tight to fasten.

TO MAKE UP

Kangaroo Sew the cast-on edge of the Snout to the cast-off edge of the Head. Sew the side edges of the Snout tog, adding stuffing as you sew.

Note This seam will run down the centre-underside of the Head.

Insert the safety eyes on the Head. Then sew tog the side edges of the Head, stuffing as you sew. Gather the cast-on sts tog at the back of the Head.

Fold each Ear in half, sew side edges tog and oversew cast-on edge tog, and sew onto top of Head.

Note For the Body, the cast-off edge is the neckline and this is left open.

Sew the side edges tog, adding stuffing as you sew.

Note This seam will run down the centre-back of the Body.

Gather the cast-on sts together at the base of the Body. Sew the underside of the Head onto the cast-off edge (neckline) of the Body. Sew the cast-off and side edges of the Pouch onto the Body.



Note For each Arm and the Tail, sew the side edges tog and stuff. Sew the cast-on edge onto the Body. For each Leg, sew side edges and cast-on edge tog, add stuffing, and sew cast-off edge tog at front of Leg. Sew onto the side of the Body.

Joey Sew the side edges of the Head tog, adding stuffing as you sew.

Note This seam will run down the centre-underside of the Head.

Gather the cast-on sts tog at the back of the Head. Insert the safety eyes on the Head. Sew cast-on edges of Ears onto the Head.

Sew side edges of Body tog. Sew Head onto the top of the Body. Sew side edges of Arms tog, and sew cast-on edge onto the Body. 🧶

"It's great to be able to knit two complementary toys using just a single ball of yarn. This makes this a very economical project to create, especially useful if you are fundraising for a good cause."

KIRSTIE MCLEOD, EDITOR

DOG ROYALTY

Famously loved by Queen Elizabeth II, this friendly breed makes a great best friend toy for the little ones in your life





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)
1 ball of each:
Yarn A Cream (812)
Yarn B Pumpkin (766)
- Oddments of green DK
- Black embroidery thread, 30cm
- A pair of 3¼mm needles
- Toy stuffing
- Tapestry needle
- Two safety eyes, 12mm diameter
- Safety dog nose, 18mm diameter

To buy visit Wool Warehouse
0800 505 3300
www.woolwarehouse.co.uk

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
3¼mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

26cm long

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

TOP TIP

When lots of little things make up a bigger project you'll benefit from leaving nice long yarn tails when you cast on and off – you can use these to sew up all the various seams securely when you are finishing your piece.



Amanda's design is instantly recognisable as a corgi – the plastic safety nose and embroidered mouth finishes the look

HEAD

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 and every alt row (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, k1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, k2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 8 K1, (kfb, k3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 10 K1, (kfb, k4) 8 times. [49 sts]

Rows 11 to 19 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Join in Yarn A and work in intarsia.

Row 20 K11 Yarn A, K12 Yarn B, K3 Yarn A, K12 Yarn B, K11 Yarn A.

Row 21 P12 Yarn A, P11 Yarn B, P3 Yarn A, P11 Yarn B, P12 Yarn A.

Row 22 K12 Yarn A, K2 Yarn B, ssk Yarn B, K4 Yarn B, ssk Yarn B, K1 Yarn B, K3 Yarn A, K1 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn B, K4 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn B, K2 Yarn B, K12 Yarn A. [45 sts]

Row 23 P12 Yarn A, P9 Yarn B, P3 Yarn A, P9 Yarn B, P12 Yarn A.

Row 24 (K3 Yarn A, ssk Yarn A) twice, K2 Yarn A, K1 Yarn B, ssk Yarn B, K3 Yarn B, ssk Yarn B, K5 Yarn A, k2tog Yarn B, K3 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn B, K1 Yarn B, K2 Yarn A, (k2tog Yarn A, K3 Yarn A) twice. [37 sts]

Row 25 P10 Yarn A, P6 Yarn B, P5 Yarn A, P6 Yarn B, P10 Yarn A.

Row 26 (K2 Yarn A, ssk Yarn A) twice, K2 Yarn A, ssk Yarn B, K2 Yarn B, ssk Yarn B, K5 Yarn A, k2tog Yarn B, K2 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn B, (K2 Yarn A, k2tog Yarn A) twice, K2 Yarn A. [29 sts]

Break off Yarn B, continue in Yarn A.

Row 27 P29.

Cast off.

SNOUT

Cast on 29 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 5 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Row 6 K10, ssk, K5, k2tog, K10. [27 sts]

Rows 7 to 9 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in St st.

Row 10 K9, ssk, K5, k2tog, K9. [25 sts]

Row 11 Purl.

Row 12 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 13 Purl.

Row 14 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

B&T.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 8 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.

Join in Yarn B and work in intarsia.

Row 1 (WS) P8 Yarn B, P10 Yarn A, P8 Yarn B.

Row 2 (RS) K8 Yarn B, K10 Yarn A, K8 Yarn B.

Rows 3 to 8 Rep Rows 1 and 2, 3 more times.

Row 9 Rep Row 1.

Row 10 K5 Yarn B, ssk Yarn B, K1 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn A, K6 Yarn A, ssk Yarn A, K1 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn B, K5 Yarn B. [22 sts]

Row 11 P7 Yarn B, P8 Yarn A, P7 Yarn B.

Row 12 K7 Yarn B, K8 Yarn A, K7 Yarn B.

Row 13 Rep Row 11.

Row 14 K4 Yarn B, ssk Yarn B, K1 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn A, K4 Yarn A, ssk Yarn A, K1 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn B, K4 Yarn B. [18 sts]

Row 15 P6 Yarn B, P6 Yarn A, P6 Yarn B.

Row 16 K3 Yarn B, ssk Yarn B, K1 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn A, K2 Yarn A, ssk Yarn A, K1 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn B, K3 Yarn B. [14 sts]

Row 17 P5 Yarn B, P4 Yarn A, P5 Yarn B.

Row 18 K2 Yarn B, ssk Yarn B, K1 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn A, ssk Yarn A, K1 Yarn B, k2tog Yarn B, K2 Yarn B. [10 sts]
Break off Yarn A.

Row 19 Purl.

Row 20 K1, (k2tog) 4 times, K1. [6 sts]

Row 21 Purl.

B&T.

LEGS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 10 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (Kfb) 9 times, K1. [19 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 9 times, K1. [28 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 (K2, kfb) 9 times, K1. [37 sts]

Rows 7 to 11 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Row 12 K5, (K1, k2tog) 9 times, K5. [28 sts]

Row 13 Purl.

Row 14 K5, (k2tog) 9 times, K5. [19 sts]

Rows 15 to 20 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Break off Yarn A and join Yarn B.

Rows 21 to 31 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Row 32 (K2tog) 9 times, K1. [10 sts]

Cast off.

COLLAR

Cast on 28 sts using 3.75mm needles and green DK yarn.

Rows 1 to 4 Knit.

Cast off.

BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]

Row 3 Purl.





Our little corgi's tail is a simple stuffed ball sewn to the body for a super-cute finish

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]
Row 5 Purl.
Row 6 (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]
Row 7 Purl.
Row 8 (K3, kfb) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]
Row 9 Purl.
 Join in Yarn B and work in intarsia.
Row 10 K11 Yarn A, K19 Yarn B, K11 Yarn A.
Row 11 P10 Yarn A, P21 Yarn B, P10 Yarn A.
Row 12 K9 Yarn A, K23 Yarn B, K9 Yarn A.
Row 13 P8 Yarn A, P25 Yarn B, P8 Yarn A.
Row 14 K7 Yarn A, K27 Yarn B, K7 Yarn A.
Row 15 P6 Yarn A, P29 Yarn B, P6 Yarn A.
Row 16 K6 Yarn A, K29 Yarn B, K6 Yarn A.
Rows 17 to 26 Rep rows 15 and 16, 5 more times.
Row 27 P5 Yarn A, P31 Yarn B, P5 Yarn A.
 Break off Yarn A.

Rows 28 to 67 Starting on a (RS) knit row, work in st st.
Row 68 K1, (k2tog, K3) 8 times. [33 sts]
Row 69 and all foll WS rows Purl.
Row 70 K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [25 sts]
Row 72 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]
Row 74 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]
B&T.

TAIL

Cast on 15 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn B.
Rows 1 to 7 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Row 8 (K2tog) 7 times, K1. [8 sts]
B&T.

MAKING UP

Body Note that the cast-off edge is the back end of the Body. Sew the side edges together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre underside of the Body. Finish by gathering the cast-on sts together at the front of the Body.

Legs Fold cast-off edge in half and sew tog. This seam runs across the top of the Leg. Sew the side edges tog down back of leg, stuffing as you sew. Gather the cast-on sts tog at the bottom of the Foot to finish. Using Yarn A, embroider the claws in 3 long stitches over the front of the foot, pulling tight on each stitch.

Head First sew the cast-on edge of the Snout to the cast-off edge of the Head. Sew the side edges of the Snout together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre underside of the Head. Insert the toy safety eyes and nose. Sew together the side edges of the Head, stuffing as you sew. Gather the cast-on sts together at the back of the Head.

Ears Sew the side edges of each Ear together; this seam runs down the centre back. Sew the cast-on edge onto the top of the Head.

Join the Head to the Body Sew the underside of the Head onto the top of the cast-on end of the Body.

Tail Sew the side edges together, leaving the cast-on edge open. Add some stuffing to the Tail. Sew the cast-on end of the Tail on to the top of the cast-off end of the Body.

Collar Wrap around the Dog's neck and sew the short side edges together. Weave in yarn tails to finish. 🧶



The signature ears of a corgi really stand out! Once sewn up, they attach simply to the top of the head



POCKET PALS

Take these adorable pets with you on your adventures and add some fun to a keychain, backpack or handbag

* ANIMAL KEYRINGS



EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)
1 ball of each:
- Yarn A** Black (0965)
- Yarn B** Oatmeal (0964)
- Yarn C** White (0961)
- Yarn D** Walnut (0927)
- Oddment of **Yarn E** Grass (0825)
- A pair of 3½mm knitting needles
- Two 3½mm double-pointed needles (DPNs)
- A 3½mm crochet hook
- 50g of toy stuffing
- 2 beads per toy, 6mm diameter

- Oddment of black embroidery thread for facial features
- Split ring keychain, one per character

For yarn stockists contact
Sirdar 01924 231682
www.sirdar.co.uk

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
3½mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

Height 9.5cm (3¾in) excluding
ears

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146



ANIMAL KEYRINGS

Note Each animal uses the same pattern for the Head and Body, Arms, Feet and Snout. See the notes in the pattern for the yarn colours to use for each animal.

HEAD AND BODY

For the Bear Work in Yarn D.

For the Cat Work in Yarn A.

For the Dog and Rabbit Work in Yarn B.

For the Panda Work Rows 1 to 10 in Yarn C, Rows 11 to 16 in Yarn A, and Rows 17 to 34 in Yarn C.

Note Starts at the base.

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles.

Row 1 and all foll odd-numbered rows (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]

Row 4 (K3, kfb) 4 times, K1. [21 sts]

Rows 5 to 15 Starting on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 16 K1, k2tog, (k2tog, K1) 6 times. [14 sts]

Row 18 K1, [kfb] 12 times, K1. [26 sts]

Row 20 K1, (kfb, K5) 4 times, K1. [30 sts]

Rows 21 to 29 Starting on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 30 K1, (k2tog, K8) twice, k2tog, K7. [27 sts]

Row 32 K1, k2tog, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [18 sts]

Row 34 (K2tog) 9 times. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SNOUT

For the Bear Work in Yarn B.

For the Cat, Dog, Panda and Rabbit Work in Yarn C.

Cast on 16 sts using 3½mm needles.

Rows 1 to 5 Starting on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 6 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

FEET (MAKE 2)

For the Bear Work in Yarn D.

For the Cat and Panda Work in Yarn A.

For the Dog and Rabbit Work in Yarn B.



Knit each one as a gift for friends, or knit the whole collection as a gift to yourself!

Cast on 7 sts using 3.5mm needles.

Rows 1 to 6 Starting on a WS purl row work in st st. Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

For the Bear Work in Yarn D.

For the Cat and Panda Work in Yarn A.

For the Dog and Rabbit Work in Yarn B.

Cast on 5 sts using 3½mm DPNs.

Work i-cord for 9 rows.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

BEAR AND PANDA EARS (MAKE 2)

For the Bear Work in Yarn D.

For the Panda Work in Yarn A.

Cast on 10 sts using 3½mm needles.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (K2tog) 5 times. [5 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

CAT EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 7 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) K1, k2tog, K4. [1 st dec'd]

Rows 2 to 4 Rep Row 1 three more times. [3 sts]

Row 5 K1, k2tog. [2 sts]

Row 6 K2tog and fasten off.

DOG EARS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at the bottom edge.

Cast on 6 sts using 3.5mm needles and Yarn D.

Row 1 (WS) Knit.

Row 2 K1, kfb, K2, kfb, k1. [8 sts]

Rows 3 to 15 Knit.

Row 16 K1, k2tog, K2, k2tog, K1. [6 sts]

Row 17 Knit.

Row 18 K1, (k2tog) twice, K1. [4 sts]

Cast off.



Our doggie's sweet eye patch is embroidered on with simple slanting stitches before adding the bead eye



Sew the side edges of the ears onto the top of the head so that the wrong sides are facing forward



Our rabbit has a knitted tail, but you could add a mini pom-pom if you prefer

RABBIT EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 6 sts using 3.5mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (WS) Knit.

Row 2 K1, kfb, K2, kfb, K1. [8 sts]

Rows 3 to 9 Knit.

Row 10 K1, k2tog, K2, k2tog, K1. [6 sts]

Row 11 Knit.

Row 12 K1, (k2tog) twice, K1. [4 sts]

Row 13 Knit.

Row 14 (K2tog) twice. [2 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

CAT AND DOG TAILS

For the Cat Work in Yarn A.

For the Dog Work in Yarn B.

Cast on 3 sts using 3½mm DPNs.

Work i-cord for 5 rows.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

RABBIT TAIL

Cast on 8 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 Knit.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

PANDA BAMBOO SHOOT

Cast on 3 sts using 3½mm DPNs and Yarn E.

Work i-cord for 10 rows.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

TO MAKE UP

Head and body Sew the side edges tog for centre back, add stuffing and gather the cast-on sts tog at the base. Cut a 20cm length of yarn in the Head colour and tie firmly around the neckline (Row 17), bury the yarn ends inside the body.

Snout Sew the side edges tog. Add a little stuffing and sew the cast-on edge onto the front of the Head. Embroider the nose in 3 small horizontal sts on the top of the Snout in Yarn A for the Bear, Dog and Panda, and Yarn B for the Cat and Rabbit. Use black embroidery thread to embroider a vertical line below the nose.

Eyes Embroider the eye patches in slanting sts on each side of the Snout in Yarn C for the Cat, Yarn A for the Panda, and Yarn D for the Dog (only embroider one eye patch for the Dog). Sew beads onto the Head for the eyes. For Bear, use black embroidery thread to embroider the eyebrows.

Arms Weave in the cast-on tail, and use the cast-off end to attach to the top side of the Body.

Feet Sew the side edges tog, add a little stuffing, and gather the cast-on sts tog to make a ball shape. Sew this end onto the bottom front sides of the Body.

Bear and panda ears Sew the side edges onto the top of the Head so that the WS faces the front.

Car ears Sew the side edge onto the top of the Head.

Dog ears Sew the cast-off edge onto the top of the Head.

Rabbit ears Fold the cast-on edge in half and sew onto the top of the Head.

Cat and dog tails Weave in the cast-on tail, and use the cast-off tail to attach to the bottom back of the Body.

Rabbit tails Sew the side edges tog to make a small circle and sew the centre of the tail onto the bottom back of the Body.

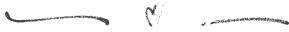
Cat and dog collars Using a 3.5mm crochet hook and Yarn E, crochet a single chain long enough to wrap around the neck and fasten off. Wrap around the neck and sew the ends of the chain tog at the back.

Panda bamboo Weave in the yarn tails and sew onto one of the arms.

Keychains Using the Head colour yarn, sew the keychain securely onto the top of the Head of each toy. 🌱

"These keyrings are great mini makes for a weekend and are ideal for gifts. Choose the animal that best represents the person you are giving too. Keep in mind that the darker characters are less likely to show dirt."

KIRSTIE MCLEOD, EDITOR



These guys look neat from all angles! Use up odds for the collars



Would it be going too far to suggest coordinating your little critter's collar with your favourite handbag?



TIME TO PLAY!

These soft, striped baby blocks are sure to bring hours of fun to little ones while they learn their ABCs



EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Paintbox Baby DK
(55% acrylic, 45% nylon,
50g/167m)
 - 1 ball of each:
 - Yarn A** Bubblegum Pink (750)
 - Yarn B** Paper White (700)
 - Yarn C** Blush Pink (753)
 - A pair of 3mm needles
 - Toy stuffing
 - Tapestry needle
- For yarn stockists contact
Love Crafts 01409 404010
www.lovecrafts.com**

TENSION

Yarn used knits as DK to this tension:
25 sts and 36 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
3mm needles

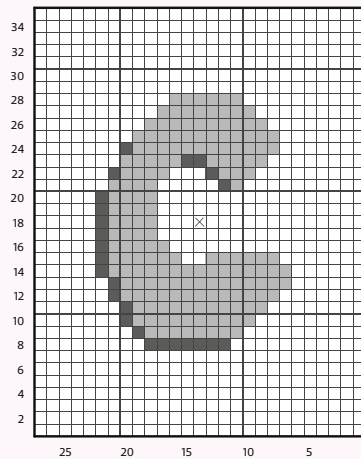
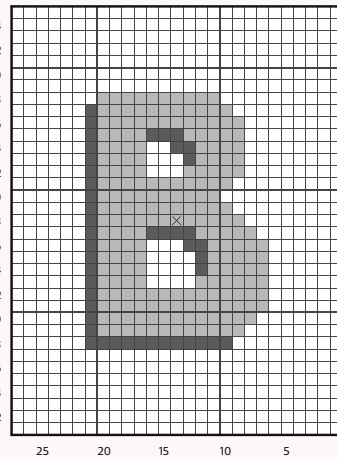
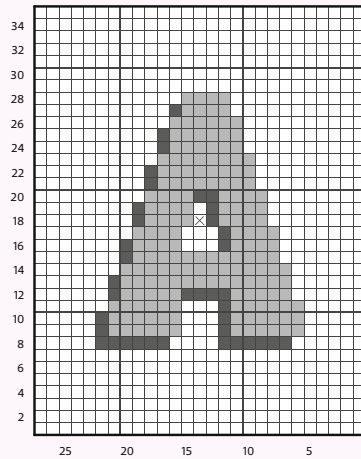
MEASUREMENTS

Large 11cm (4½in) cube
Small 7.5cm (3in) cube

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

LARGE BLOCK CHARTS



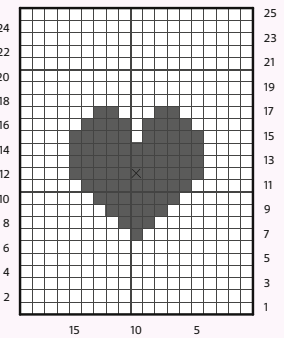
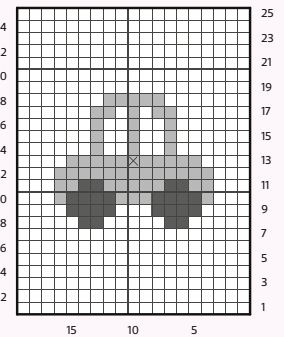
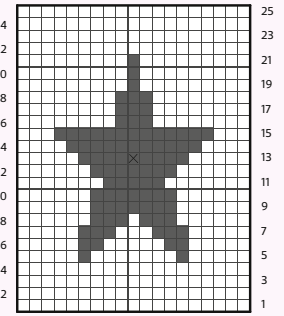
KEY

- Swiss darn
- Swiss darn
- ⊗ Centre st

HOW TO USE OUR CHARTS

Start at the bottom right-hand corner. Read right side rows from right to left and wrong side rows from left to right. A row of squares represents a row of knitting. The shapes have been added to the cubes after knitting, using Swiss darning. If you prefer you could use intarsia and follow the charts provided.

SMALL BLOCK CHARTS



**BLOCKS
LARGE PLAIN SIDE
(MAKE 1 IN YARNS A, B AND C)**

Cast on 27 sts using 3mm needles.
Rows 1 to 35 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Cast off.
Weave in ends and block each square. Use Swiss darning to embroider the letters, following the charts and using the images as a guide. Note that the 'X' on each chart marks the centre of the square (14th stitch on 18th row).

**LARGE STRIPED SIDE
(MAKE 3 IN DIFFERENT COLOURS)**

Cast on 27 sts using 3mm needles and background shade.
Rows 1 to 35 Starting on a WS purl row, working in st st, work 1 row in the background shade, 2 rows in the stripe shade and 4 rows in the background shade. Repeat the last 6 rows 4 more times, then work 2 rows in the stripe shade and 2 rows in the background shade.
Cast off.
Weave in ends and block each square.

**SMALL PLAIN SIDE
(MAKE 1 IN YARN A, B AND C)**

Cast on 19 sts using 3mm needles.

Rows 1 to 25 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Cast off.

Weave in ends and block each square. Use Swiss darning to embroider the car, heart and star, following the charts and using the images as a guide. Note that the 'X' on each chart marks the centre of the square (10th stitch on 13th row).

**SMALL STRIPED SIDE
(MAKE 3 IN DIFFERENT COLOURS)**

Cast on 19 sts using 3mm needles and background shade.
Rows 1 to 25 Starting on a WS purl row, working in st st, work 2 rows in the background shade, 2 rows in the stripe shade and 4 rows in the background shade. Repeat the last 6 rows twice, then work 2 rows in the stripe shade and 3 rows in the background shade.
Cast off.

Weave in ends and block each square.

MAKING UP

When sewing together, sew the side edge of each square to the cast-on/cast-off edge of another square. Lay the squares out to make a 'T' shape, three squares wide at the top and four squares tall. Then fold up the squares to make a cube, sewing as you go. Stuff the cube and sew up the final edge.

Autumn

From a handsome fox to Halloween keyrings, you'll find some clever creations in here that you'll love to knit!



KNIT
new friends
& fun times





WOODLAND TALES

Add a touch of magic to the nursery, a little one's bedroom or your own living space with this collection of cute critters



IMPROVE YOUR SKILLS

YOU WILL NEED

- Cygnet Pure Superwash (100% acrylic, 50g/65m)
1 ball of each:
 - Yarn A** Black (217)
 - Yarn B** White (208)
 - Yarn C** Cranberry (298)
 - Yarn D** Everglade (2817)
 - Yarn E** Mocha (972)
 - Yarn F** Stone (4199)
 - Yarn G** Grey (198)
 - A pair of 3¼mm needles
 - A 3¼mm crochet hook
 - Toy stuffing
 - Two 6mm safety eyes per animal
 - 6in embroidery hoop
- For yarn stockists contact**
Cygnet 01274 743374
www.cygnetyarns.com

TENSION

Yarn used knits as 4ply to this tension: 28 sts and 36 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using 3¼mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

Fox, Squirrel, Raccoon 13cm tall

Hedgehog 8cm long
Toadstool 7cm tall

ABBREVIATIONS

- ML** make loop – follow the steps below:
- Step 1** Knit into the next stitch, but do not allow the original stitch to fall off the LH needle. Bring the yarn between the tips of the needles, to the front.
- Step 2** Stretch out your left thumb so that it is in front of the knitting, and wrap the yarn around and under it.
- Step 3** Take the yarn between the tips of the needles, to the back (keep it around your thumb to make a loop).
- Step 4** Knit into the same stitch again on the LH needle, and drop the original stitch off the LH needle. Remove your thumb from the loop.
- Step 5** Put the tip of the LH needle through the front of the two stitches just made on the RH needle and knit them both together.
- K17C** Knit 17 sts in Yarn C (applies to all variations of this type of instruction, for example **sskB** slip, slip, knit in Yarn B)

B&T break and tighten – break off the yarn and thread the end through the sts left on the needle. Pull the end of the yarn to tighten the sts together.

For a full list see page 146

TOP TIP

This autumn mobile looks great hanging up in a nursery but if the little one you have in mind likes imaginative play, why not knit them individually and give them as a woodland playset? Ensure you use safety eyes for all toys.



Use the intarsia method for the fox's face and tummy in Yarns C (Cranberry) and B (White)

FOX BODY

- Cast on** 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.
- Row 1** (WS) Purl.
- Row 2** (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]
- Row 3** Purl.
- Row 4** K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]
- Row 5** Purl.
- Row 6** K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]
- Row 7** Purl.
- Row 8** K1, (kfb, K7) 4 times. [37 sts]
- Row 9** Purl.

TUMMY PANEL

- Row 10** K17C, K3B, K17C.
- Row 11** P16C, P5B, P16C.
- Row 12** K15C, K7B, K15C.
- Row 13** P14C, P9B, P14C.
- Row 14** K13C, K11B, K13C.
- Row 15** P12C, P13B, P12C.
- Row 16** K11C, K15B, K11C.
- Row 17** P11C, P15B, P11C.
- Rows 18-19** Rep Rows 16 and 17.
- Row 20** K5C, k2togC, K4C, sskB, K11B, k2togB, K4C, sskC, K5C. [33 sts]
- Row 21** P10C, P13B, P10C.
- Row 22** K4C, k2togC, K4C, sskB, K9B, k2togB, K4C, sskC, K4C. [29 sts]
- Row 23** P9C, P11B, P9C.
- Row 24** K3C, k2togC, K4C, sskB, K7B, k2togB, K4C, sskC, K3C. [25 sts]
- Row 25** P8C, P9B, P8C.
- Row 26** K2C, k2togC, K4C, sskB, K5B, k2togB, K4C, sskC, K2C. [21 sts]
- Row 27** P7C, P7B, P7C.
- Row 28** K1C, k2togC, K4C, sskB, K3B, k2togB, K4C, sskC, K1C. [17 sts]
- Row 29** P17C.
- Cast off** in Yarn C.

HEAD

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K7) 4 times. [37 sts]

Rows 9-15 Beg with a P row, work in st st.

Row 16 K1, k2tog, K5, (ssk, K1) 3 times, K4, (k2tog, K1) 3 times, K4, ssk, K1. [29 sts]

NOSE PANEL

Row 17 P12B, P5C, P12B.

Row 18 K12B, K5C, K12B.

Row 19 P12B, P5C, P12B.

Row 20 K1B, k2togB, K7B, sskB, K5C, k2togB, K7B, sskB, K1B. [25 sts]

Row 21 P10B, P5C, P10B.

Row 22 K1B, k2togB, K5B, sskB, K5C, k2togB, K5B, sskB, K1B. [21 sts]

Row 23 P8B, P5C, P8B.

Row 24 K1B, k2togB, K3B, sskB, K5C, k2togB, K3B, sskB, K1B. [17 sts]

Row 25 P6B, P5C, P6B.

Row 26 K1B, k2togB, K1B, sskB, K5C, k2togB, K1B, sskB, K1B. [13 sts]

Row 27 P13B.

Row 28 (K2togB) 6 times, K1B. [7 sts]
B&T in Yarn B.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 8 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 Knit.

Row 2 K1, k2tog, K2, k2tog, K1. [6 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 K1, (k2tog) twice, K1. [4 sts]

Row 5 Knit.

Row 6 K2tog twice. [2 sts]

B&T.

TAIL

Cast on 8 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) Kfb 7 times, K1. [15 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 7 times, K1. [22 sts]

Rows 5-9 Beg with a P row, work in st st.

Row 10 K1, (k2tog, K5) 3 times. [19 sts]

Row 11 Purl.

Row 12 K1, (k2tog, K4) 3 times. [16 sts]

Change to Yarn B.

Row 13 Purl.

Row 14 K1, (k2tog, K3) 3 times. [13 sts]

Row 15 Purl.

Row 16 K1, (k2tog, K2) 3 times. [10 sts]

Row 17 Purl.

Row 18 K1, (k2tog, K1) 3 times. [7 sts]

B&T.

RACCOON HEAD

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn G.



Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K7) 4 times. [37 sts]

Rows 9-13 Beg with a P row, work in st st.

EYE PANELS

Row 14 K9G, K8B, K3G, K8B, K9G.

Row 15 P9G, P8A, P3G, P8A, P9G.

Row 16 K1G, k2togG, K6G, sskA, K4A, sskA, K3G, k2togA, K4A, k2togA, K6G, sskG, K1G. [31 sts]

Row 17 P8G, P6A, P3G, P6A, P8G.

Row 18 K1G, k2togG, K5G, sskA, K2A, sskA, K3G, k2togA, K2A, k2togA, K5G, sskG, K1G. [25 sts]

Change to Yarn B.

Row 19 Purl.

Row 20 K1, k2tog, K6, ssk, K3, k2tog, K6, ssk, K1. [21 sts]

Row 21 Purl.

Row 22 K1, k2tog, K4, ssk, K3, k2tog, K4, ssk, K1. [17 sts]

Row 23 Purl.

Row 24 K1, k2tog, K2, ssk, K3, k2tog, K2, ssk, K1. [13 sts]

Row 25 Purl.

Row 26 K1, k2tog, ssk, k2tog, K1, k2tog, ssk, K1. [8 sts]

B&T.

BODY

Work as for the Fox Body, working all rows in Yarn G.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 12 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn G.

Row 1 Knit.

Row 2 (K2tog) 6 times. [6 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 (K2tog) 3 times. [3 sts]

B&T.

TAIL

Cast on 8 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (WS) Purl in Yarn B.

Row 2 (RS) Kfb 7 times, K1B. [15 sts]

Row 3 Purl in Yarn B.

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 7 times, K1B. [22 sts]

Row 5 Purl in Yarn A.



Create that fluffy squirrel tail by making extra loops in the yarn while you're knitting



The entire hedgehog is knitted in just 39 rows of garter stitch and stocking stitch

Row 6 Knit in Yarn A.
Row 7 Purl in Yarn B.
Row 8 Knit in Yarn B.
Row 9 Purl in Yarn A.
Row 10 K1, (k2tog, K5) 3 times in Yarn A. [19 sts]
Row 11 Purl in Yarn B.
Row 12 K1, (k2tog, K4) 3 times in Yarn B. [16 sts]
Row 13 Purl in Yarn A.
Row 14 K1, (k2tog, K3) 3 times in Yarn A. [13 sts]
Row 15 Purl in Yarn B.
Row 16 K1, (k2tog, K2) 3 times in Yarn B. [10 sts]
Row 17 Purl in Yarn B.
Row 18 K1, (k2tog, K1) 3 times in Yarn B. [7 sts]
 B&T in Yarn B.

SQUIRREL BODY

Work as for the Fox Body, working all rows in Yarn G.

HEAD

Work as for the Raccoon Head, working all rows in Yarn G.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Work as for the Raccoon Ears.

TAIL

Cast on 16 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn G.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (ML) 16 times.

Rows 3-18 Rep Rows 1 and 2.

Cast off.

ACORN

Cast on 8 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn E.

Row 1 (WS) Knit.

Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 7 times, K1. [15 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 7 times, K1. [22 sts]

Rows 5-7 Knit.

Change to Yarn D.

Rows 8-11 Beg with a K row, work in st st.

Row 12 K1, (k2tog, K5) 3 times. [19 sts]

Row 13 Purl.

Row 14 K1, (k2tog, K4) 3 times. [16 sts]

Row 15 Purl.

Row 16 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

B&T.

TOADSTOOL STALK

Cast on 11 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb, K1) 5 times. [16 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Rows 4-7 Beg with a P row, work in st st.

Rows 8-10 Knit.

Row 11 Purl.

Row 12 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

B&T.

CAP

Cast on 11 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 10 times, K1. [21 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 10 times, K1. [31 sts]

Change to Yarn C.

Rows 5-7 Purl.

Rows 8-15 Beg with a K, row work in st st.

Row 16 K1, (k2tog, K3) 6 times. [25 sts]

Row 17 Purl.

Row 18 K1, (k2tog, K2) 6 times. [19 sts]

Row 19 Purl.

Row 20 K1, (k2tog, K1) 6 times. [13 sts]

Row 21 Purl.

Row 22 K1, (k2tog) 6 times. [7 sts]

B&T.

HEDGEHOG

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn E.

Row 1 (RS) Knit.

Row 2 (WS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 5 Knit.

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 7 Knit.

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K7) 4 times. [37 sts]

Rows 9-27 Knit.

Row 28 K7, (ssk, K2) 3 times, K1, (k2tog, K2) 3 times, K5. [31 sts]

Change to Yarn F.

Row 29 Knit.

Row 30 Purl.

Row 31 K6, (ssk, K1) 3 times, K2, (k2tog, K1) 3 times, K5. [25 sts]

Row 32 Purl.

Row 33 K3, (k2tog, K4, ssk, K3) twice.

[21 sts]

Row 34 Purl.

Row 35 K2, k2tog, K3, ssk, K3, k2tog, K3, ssk, K2. [17 sts]

Row 36 Purl.

Row 37 K1, k2tog, K2, ssk, K3, k2tog, K2, ssk, K1. [13 sts]

Row 38 Purl.

Change to Yarn A.

Row 39 K1, k2tog, ssk, k2tog, K1, k2tog, ssk, K1. [8 sts]

B&T in Yarn A.

LARGE LEAF (MAKE 2)

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn D.

Row 1 Knit.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) twice, K1. [6 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [2 sts inc'd]

Rows 5-8 Rep Rows 3 and 4. [12 sts]

Rows 9-11 Knit.

Row 12 K1, k2tog, K to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 13 Knit.

Rows 14-17 Rep Rows 12 and 13. [6 sts]

Row 18 K1, (k2tog) twice, K1. [4 sts]

Row 19 Knit.

Row 20 (K2tog) twice. [2 sts]

Row 21 Knit.

Row 22 K2tog. [1 st]

B&T.

SMALL LEAF (MAKE 6)

Cast on 2 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn D.

Row 1 Knit.

Row 2 (Kfb) twice. [4 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 K1, (kfb) twice, K1. [6 sts]

Row 5 Knit.

Row 6 K1, kfb, K2, kfb, K1. [8 sts]

Row 7 Knit.

Row 8 K1, k2tog, K2, k2tog, K1. [6 sts]

Row 9 Knit.

Row 10 K1, (k2tog) twice, K1. [4 sts]

Row 11 Knit.

Row 12 (K2tog) twice. [2 sts]

Row 13 Knit.

Row 14 K2tog. [1 st]

B&T.

TO MAKE UP

Raccoon Body Sew the side edges together and stuff (this seam runs down the back of the Body). Gather the cast-on sts together at the base.

Raccoon Head Insert the safety eyes (using image as a guide). Sew the side edges together and stuff (this seam runs down the underside of the Head). Gather the cast-on sts together. Embroider the nose in Yarn A. Sew the underside of the Head onto the cast-off edge of the Body.

Raccoon Tail Sew the side edges together, add stuffing, and sew the cast-on edge onto the back of the Body.



Raccoon Ears Fold in half and sew the side edges onto the Head.

Fox Body, Head and Tail Make up as per the Raccoon instructions.

Fox Ears Sew the side edge onto the Head.

Squirrel Body, Head and Ears Make up as per the Raccoon instructions.

Squirrel tail Fold in half and sew the cast-on edge and side edges together. Stuff and sew the cast-off edge onto the bottom of the Body.

Hedgehog Insert the safety eyes. Sew the side edges together and stuff (this seam runs down the underside of the Hedgehog). Gather the cast-on sts together.

Toadstool Stalk and Cap For each piece sew the side edges together, add stuffing, leaving the cast-on edge open. Sew the cast-on edge of the Cap onto the cast-on edge of the Stalk. Decorate the Cap in Yarn B and Swiss darn stitches around the top (using image as a guide).

Acorn Sew the side edges together and stuff. Gather the cast-on sts together.

To suspend the mobile Using a 3½mm crochet hook, crochet a single chain in Yarn F, 15cm long and fasten off. Make 3 more identical chains.

Wrap one end of each around the embroidery hoop and sew in place.

Sew the other 4 ends together at the top and hang the Mobile from this point.

To suspend the animals Crochet single chains in Yarn F, in different lengths. Sew one end of the chain onto the top of the toy, and wrap the other end around the embroidery hoop and sew in place. Suspend the Toadstool from the centre-top.

For each Leaf, weave in the cast-off tail and sew the cast-on edge onto the crochet chain. ❁

MR FOXINGTON

Look who's come in from the cold for a hot chocolate and a fun playdate! Meet Mr Foxington...





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Deramores Studio DK (100% acrylic, 100g/250m)
1 ball of each:
- Yarn A** Paprika (70055)
- Yarn B** Frost (70001)
- Yarn C** Blue Haze (70036)
- A pair of 3½mm needles
- A pair of 4mm needles
- 200g of toy stuffing
- Two safety eyes, 10mm diameter
- Black waste yarn (for nose)
- Crochet hook (for scarf tassels)

To buy the yarn visit
LoveCrafts 01409 404 010
www.lovecrafts.com

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure
 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
 4mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

36cm (14in) tall

ABBREVIATIONS

P8B Purl next 8 sts using Yarn B

For a full list see page 146

ABOUT THIS YARN

Deramores Studio DK is a wonderfully soft yarn and ideal for toys! You can machine wash and tumble dry it, making it easy to care for and fun to knit with.

**TOP TIP**

When making up toys with long limbs it can be much easier to sew the seams a little and then stuff as you start to form the shape. The results will be a better defined, more equally stuffed toy.



Use black yarn to embroider the nose and smiling mouth onto the head of the fox

FOX TOY

Notes Use longtail cast-on for all pieces unless otherwise stated. You will be using the intarsia method to work the nose, so wind off a small amount of Yarn A before you begin knitting.

HEAD

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]

Row 6 (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]

Row 8 Knit.

Row 10 (K3, kfb) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]

Rows 11 to 21 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 22 K7, (k2tog, K3) 3 times, (ssk, K3) 3 times, K4. [35 sts]

WORK NOSE

Join in Yarn B and work nose using intarsia in Yarn A and Yarn B.

Row 23 P8B, P19A, P8B.

Row 24 K10B, k2togA, K11A, sskA, K10B. [33 sts]

Row 25 P10B, P13A, P10B.

"I'm so in love with Mr Foxington's garter stitch scarf! I've got to knit this for my sister and make her a matching scarf of her own – she'll love it just as much as I do."

KIRSTIE MCLEOD, EDITOR



Row 26 K10B, k2togA, K9A, sskA, K10B. [31 sts]

Row 27 P10B, P11A, P10B.

Row 28 K10B, k2togA, K7A, sskA, K10B. [29 sts]

Row 29 P10B, P9A, P10B.

Row 30 K10B, k2togA, K5A, sskA, K10B. [27 sts]

Row 31 P10B, P7A, P10B.

Row 32 K10B, k2togA, K3A, sskA, K10B. [25 sts]

Row 33 P10B, P5A, P10B.

Row 34 K10B, k2togA, K1A, sskA, K10B. [23 sts]

Break Yarn A and work rem rows in Yarn B.

Row 35 Purl.

Row 36 (K1, k2tog) 7 times, K2. [16 sts]

Row 37 Purl.

Row 38 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

B&T.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 23 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 Knit.

Row 4 K1, (ssk, K6, k2tog, K1) twice. [19 sts]

Row 6 Knit.

Row 8 K1, (ssk, K4, k2tog, K1) twice. [15 sts]

Row 10 K1, (ssk, K2, k2tog, K1) twice. [11 sts]

Row 12 K1, (ssk, k2tog, K1) twice. [7 sts]

Row 13 Purl.

B&T.

BODY

Cast on 10 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.



Knit the body in one piece and sew the side edges together after. The cast-off stitches will be the neck, with the cast-on edge at the bottom

Row 2 (Kfb) 9 times, K1. [19 sts]
Row 4 (K1, kfb) 9 times, K1. [28 sts]
Row 6 (K2, kfb) 9 times, K1. [37 sts]
Row 8 (K3, kfb) 9 times, K1. [46 sts]
Row 10 Knit.
Row 12 (K8, kfb) 5 times, K1. [51 sts]
Rows 13 to 27 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 28 K7, (k2tog, K4) 3 times, K1, (K4, ssk) 3 times, K7. [45 sts]
Rows 29 to 33 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 34 K7, (k2tog, K3) 3 times, K1, (K3, ssk) 3 times, K7. [39 sts]
Row 36 Knit.
Row 38 K7, (k2tog, K2) 3 times, K1, (K2, ssk) 3 times, K7. [33 sts]
Row 40 Knit.
Row 42 K7, (k2tog, K1) 3 times, K1, (K1, ssk) 3 times, K7. [27 sts]
Row 44 Knit.
Row 46 K1, k2tog, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [18 sts]
Row 47 Purl.
Cast off.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 14 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 37 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 38 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [2 sts inc'd]
Row 39 Purl.
Rows 40 to 43 Rep Rows 38 to 39 twice more. [20 sts]
Rows 44 to 47 Beg on a RS knit row, work in st st.
Row 48 K2, (k2tog, K1) 6 times. [14 sts]
Row 49 Purl.
Row 50 (K2tog) 7 times. [7 sts]
B&T.

LEGS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 15 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 41 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Row 42 K4, (kfb) 7 times, K4. [22 sts]
Row 43 Purl.
Row 44 K4, (K1, kfb) 7 times, K4. [29 sts]
Rows 45 to 51 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 52 K2, (k2tog, K1) 9 times. [20 sts]
Row 53 Purl.
Row 54 (K2tog) 10 times. [10 sts]
B&T.

TAIL

Cast on 13 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 K1, (kfb, K1) 6 times. [19 sts]
Rows 3 to 12 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Break off Yarn A and join in Yarn B.

Rows 13 to 15 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 16 (K4, k2tog) 3 times, K1. [16 sts]
Row 17 and all foll WS rows Purl.
Row 18 (K3, k2tog) 3 times, K1. [13 sts]
Row 20 (K2, k2tog) 3 times, K1. [10 sts]
Row 22 (K1, k2tog) 3 times, K1. [7 sts]
B&T.

CHEST PANEL

Cast on 6 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.
Row 1 Knit.
Row 2 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [2 sts inc'd]
Rows 3 to 6 Rep Rows 1 to 2 twice more. [12 sts]
Rows 7 to 13 Knit.
Row 14 K1, k2tog, knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [2 sts dec'd]

Rows 15 to 17 Knit.

Row 18 Rep Row 14. [8 sts]

Rows 19 to 21 Knit.

Row 22 Rep Row 14. [6 sts]

Row 23 Knit.

Row 24 K1, (k2tog) twice, K1. [4 sts]

Row 25 Knit.

Row 26 (K2tog) twice. [2 sts]

B&T.

SCARF

Cast on 10 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn C.

Work in garter st until piece meas 47cm.

Cast off.

MAKING UP

Head Insert toy safety eyes (see photo). Sew side edges tog, adding stuffing as you sew. Gather cast-on sts tog at back of Head. For the nose, embroider a triangle and a smiley mouth in black yarn.

Ears Sew side edges together. Use Yarn B and Swiss darning to decorate the inner ear in a triangle, starting on Row 2. The triangle is 2 rows and 6 sts wide at the base, 2 rows and 4 sts wide at the centre, and 2 rows and 2 sts wide at the top. Sew the cast-on edge of each Ear onto the top of the Head.

Body The cast-off sts are the neck. Sew the side edges together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre back. Gather the cast-on sts together at the bottom of the Body. Sew the underside of the Head onto the cast-off edge of the Body. Sew the chest panel onto the centre-front of the Body using image as a guide.

Arms Sew the side edges tog adding stuffing (only lightly stuff the top of the arm). With the seamed edge facing the Body, sew the cast-on edge of each Arm onto top side of the Body.

Legs Make up in the same way as the Arms and sew onto the bottom of the Body, with the seamed edge facing the back.

Tail Sew side edges tog, add stuffing, and sew cast-on edge onto bottom-back of Body, with the seamed edge facing the bottom.

Scarf Cut 20 strands of Yarn A, approx 8cm long. Holding two strands together, fold them in half, and poke the folded end through one end of the Scarf (a crochet hook might help with this). Pull the ends of the strands through the loop and pull tightly. Repeat for the other 18 strands of Yarn A, working 5 tassels on each end of the Scarf. Wrap Scarf around the Fox's neck. 🧶

"If Mr Foxington is intended for a child, make sure you tuck your ends in well, and use a washable toy stuffing, so he can be popped in the machine if he gets grubby."

SOPHIE JORDAN, DEPUTY EDITOR



You can use up scraps of DK yarn for Mr Foxington's scarf – why not choose a shade to match your recipient's favourite colour?

SAUSAGE STAR

Children will fall in love with their new best friend! Knit up this darling dachshund for special birthdays





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)
1 ball of each:
 - Yarn A** Blonde (579)
 - Yarn B** Chocolate (947)
 - Yarn C** Black (965)
 - Yarn D** Oatmeal 964
 - A pair of 3¾mm needles
 - Toy stuffing
 - Tapestry needle
 - 2 safety eyes, 12mm diameter
- For yarn stockists contact**
Sirdar 01924 371501
www.sirdar.com

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
3¾mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

27cm long and 16cm tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see Page 146

EYE PATCHES CHART**TOP TIP**

If you would like your puppy's tail to stand up proudly, make sure you add enough stuffing, and sew it in place very securely with enough stitches.



The eye patches really add personality! Use the chart above to Swiss darn them above the eyes

DACHSHUND HEAD

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K4) 8 times. [49 sts]

Rows 11 to 21 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Row 22 K4, (K3, ssk) 4 times, K1, (k2tog, K3) 4 times, K4. [41 sts]

Row 24 (K2, ssk) 5 times, K1, (k2tog, K2) 5 times. [31 sts]

Row 25 Purl.

Cast off.

SNOUT

Cast on 31 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Join Yarn A for intarsia.

Row 2 (RS) K9 Yarn A, K13 Yarn C, K9 Yarn A.

Row 3 P9 Yarn A, P13 Yarn C, P9 Yarn A.

Row 4 K9 Yarn A, K4 Yarn C, ssk, K1, k2tog, K4, K9 Yarn A. [29 sts]

Row 5 P9 Yarn A, P11 Yarn C, P9 Yarn A.

Row 6 K9 Yarn A, K11 Yarn C, K9 Yarn A.

Row 7 P10 Yarn A, P9 Yarn C, P10 Yarn A.

Row 8 K11 Yarn A, K1 Yarn C, ssk, K1, k2tog, K1, K11 Yarn A. [27 sts]

Row 9 P11 Yarn A, P5 Yarn C, P11 Yarn A.

Row 10 K11 Yarn A, K5 Yarn C, K11 Yarn A.

Row 11 Rep Row 9.



The super-simple ears aren't stuffed so that they flop nicely either side!



Stuff the tail firmly with your chosen stuffing to ensure it holds up well!

Row 12 K11 Yarn A, ssk Yarn C, K1, k2tog, K11 Yarn A. [25 sts]
Row 13 P11 Yarn A, P3 Yarn C, P11 Yarn A.
Row 14 K11 Yarn A, K3 Yarn C, K11 Yarn A.
Row 15 Rep Row 13.
Row 16 K5 Yarn A, ssk, K4, K3 Yarn C, K4 Yarn A, k2tog, K5. [23 sts]
Row 17 P10 Yarn A, P3 Yarn C, P10 Yarn A.
Row 18 K10 Yarn A, K3 Yarn C, K10 Yarn A.
 Break off Yarn C and continue in Yarn A.
Row 19 Purl.
Row 20 K2, (k2tog, K1) seven times. [16 sts]
Row 21 Purl.
Row 22 (k2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]
B&T.

EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 17 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn C.
Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.
Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb, K5, kfb, K1) twice. [21 sts]
Row 4 Knit.
Row 6 K1, (kfb, K7, kfb, K1) twice. [25 sts]
Row 8 Knit.
Row 10 K1, (kfb, K9, kfb, K1) twice. [29 sts]
Row 12 Knit.
Row 14 K1, (kfb, K11, kfb, K1) twice. [33 sts]
Rows 16 and 18 Knit.
Row 20 K1, ssk, knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [31 sts]
Rows 22, 24, 26, 28 and 30 Rep Row 20. [21 sts]
Row 32 K1, (ssk, K5, k2tog, K1) twice. [17 sts]
Row 34 K1, (ssk, K3, k2tog, K1) twice. [13 sts]
Row 36 K1, (ssk, K1, k2tog, K1) twice. [9 sts]
B&T.

BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn C.
Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.
Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]
Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]
Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]
Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]
Rows 9 to 67 Starting on a (WS) Purl row, work in st st.
Row 68 K1, (k2tog, K3) 8 times. [33 sts]
Row 70 K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [25 sts]
Row 72 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]
Row 74 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]
B&T.

LEGS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 9 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn C.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 9 times. [18 sts]
Rows 3 to 12 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
 Break off Yarn C and join Yarn A.
Rows 13 to 17 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Row 18 K4, (kfb) 9 times, K5. [27 sts]
Row 19 Purl.
Row 20 K4, (K1, kfb) 9 times, K5. [36 sts]
Rows 21 to 25 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.
Row 26 K1, K2tog, K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [27 sts]
Row 27 Purl.
Row 28 K1, k2tog, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [18 sts]
Row 29 Purl.
Row 30 (K2tog) nine times. [9 sts]
B&T.

TAIL

Cast on 11 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 23 Starting on a (WS) purl row, work in st st.

Row 24 (K2tog) 5 times, K1. [6 sts]

B&T.

COLLAR

Cast on 28 sts using 3.75mm needles and Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 5 Knit.

Cast off.

MAKING UP

Body Note that the cast-off edge is the back end of the Body. Sew the side edges together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre underside of the Body. Finish by gathering the cast-on sts together at the front of the Body.

Legs Sew the side edges together, stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the back of the leg. Gather the cast on sts together at the top. Sew the cast on end of the Leg onto the side of the Body. Using Yarn B embroider 3 claws on the front of each foot.


Head First sew the cast-on edge of the Snout to the cast-off edge of the Head. Sew the side edges of the Snout together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre underside of the Head. Insert the toy safety eyes. Then sew together the side edges of the Yarn C Head, stuffing as you sew. Gather the cast-on sts together at the back of the Head. Using Swiss darning (duplicate stitch), embroider a Patch above each eye 2 sts tall x 3 sts wide using Yarn A (see the Eye Patches Chart on page 91 as a guide).

Nose Embroider the nose onto the top of the Snout in Yarn B using long vertical stitches.

Ears Sew the side edges of each Ear together, and sew the cast-on edge onto the top of the Head.

Join the Head to the Body Sew the underside of the Head onto the top of the cast-on end of the Body.

Tail Sew the side edges together leaving the cast-on edge open. Add some stuffing to the Tail. Sew the cast-on end of the Tail on the top of the cast-off end of the Body.

Collar Wrap around the Dog's neck and sew the short side edges together. Weave in yarn tails to finish. 

Plastic safety noses are available as an alternative, but this one is embroidered at the end of the snout



The claw effect is made by embroidering three lines around each foot



LAZY DAZE

If you knit our sleepy sloth in super-soft Sirdar Snuggly Bunny yarn, you'll never stop hugging him!



EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Sirdar Snuggly Bunny DK (100% polyester, 50g/90m)
 - 1 ball of **Yarn A** Fawn (311)
- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)
 - 1 ball of each:
 - Yarn B** Oatmeal (0964)
 - Yarn C** Black (0965)
 - Yarn D** Chocolate (0947)
- A pair of 4mm knitting needles
- A pair of 3.5mm knitting needles

- Two 3.5mm double-pointed needles (DPNs)
 - Toy filling, 200g
 - 2 domed black buttons, 9mm
- For yarn stockists contact Sirdar 01924 231682**
www.sirdar.co.uk

TENSION

20 sts and 29 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over stocking stitch using 4mm needles and Sirdar Snuggly Snowflake DK

22 sts and 28 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over stocking stitch using 4mm needles and

Hayfield Bonus DK

MEASUREMENTS

19cm tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

ABOUT THIS YARN

Snuggly Bunny yarn has a super-soft fleecy finish without being too fluffy, so is ideal for animals with short fur, like our sleepy sloth! Its 100% polyester, so you can pop him in the machine on a gentle wash cycle.



SLOTH

Note Use mattress stitch to sew the seams on the Hayfield Bonus DK yarn, and oversew seams on the Sirdar Snuggly pieces.

HEAD (MAKE 1)

Cast on 9 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Knit.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 5 Knit.

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 7 Knit.

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 9 Knit.

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K4) 8 times. [49 sts]

Rows 11 to 19 Knit.

Break Yarn A and join Yarn B and change to 3.5mm needles.

Rows 20 to 23 Beg on a RS knit row work in st st.

Row 24 (K2tog) 24 times, K1. [25 sts]

Rows 25 to 27 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 28 (K2tog) 12 times, K1. [13 sts]

Row 29 Purl.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

EYE STRIPES (MAKE 2)

Cast on 7 sts using 3.5mm needles and Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 4 Knit.

Cast off.

NOSE (MAKE 1)

Cast on 4 sts using 3.5mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 (RS) (Kfb) 4 times. [8 sts]

Row 2 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 3 Kfb, K6, kfb. [10 sts]

Row 5 K2tog, K6, K2tog. [8 sts]

Row 7 (K2tog) 4 times. [4 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

ARMS/LEGS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 12 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 32 Knit.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.



Sew your sloth's feet together or add Velcro so he can be left to hang out everywhere!



Each toe is made separately – there are 12 to knit in total



The sloth's eye stripes are knitted individually and stitched onto the face

CLAWS (MAKE 12)

Cast on 3 sts using a 3.5mm DPN and Yarn B.

Work i-cord on two DPNs as foll:

*Knit one row then slide all sts to the other end of the DPN and pull the working yarn across the WS of the work; rep from * 5 more times.

Cast off.

BODY (MAKE 1)

Cast on 9 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Knit.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 5 Knit.

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 7 Knit.

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 9 Knit.

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K4) 8 times. [49 sts]

Rows 11 to 27 Knit.

Row 28 K1, (K2tog, K10) 4 times. [45 sts]

Rows 29 to 33 Knit.

Row 34 K1, (K2tog, K9) 4 times. [41 sts]

Rows 35 to 37 Knit.

Row 38 K1, (K2tog, K8) 4 times. [37 sts]

Row 39 Knit.

Row 40 (K1, K2tog) 12 times, K1. [25 sts]

Cast off.

MAKING UP

Body Sew the side edges tog, gather the cast-on sts tog at the bottom and stuff through the neck opening.

Head Sew side edges tog adding stuffing as you sew. Gather cast on sts tog at back of Head. Sew the underside of the Head onto the cast off edge of the Body.

Nose Sew a running stitch around the edges, pull the yarn to gather up the stitches, adding scraps of black yarn inside the Nose to pad it out, and sew closed. Sew the Nose onto the centre front of the Head.

Eye stripes Sew a black button on the end of each Eye Stripe. Sew each Eye Stripe over the face on either side of the Nose.

Mouth Embroider the mouth in Yarn C.

Arms/legs Sew the side edges of each Arm/Leg tog, add stuffing, and sew cast-on edge onto the Body. Sew 3 Claws onto the end of each Arm/Leg. Sew the ends of the Arms/Legs tog. 🧶

THE CREEPY CREW

Add a little ghoulish glamour to your handbag, school bag or door keys with this creepy collection of truly monstrous Halloween makes



* HALLOWEEN KEYRINGS



EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m), 1 ball of each:
- Yarn A** Light Grey Mix (0814)
- Yarn B** Black (0965)
- Yarn C** White (0961)
- Yarn D** Peaches (0888)
- Yarn E** Signal Red (0977)
- Yarn F** Lime (0882)
- Yarn G** Walnut (0927)
- Yarn H** Pumpkin (0766)

- A pair of 3.5mm needles
 - Toy stuffing
 - 2 6mm safety eyes per character
 - Black and white embroidery thread
 - 4 buttons for Frankenstein's Monster, 8mm diameter
 - Split ring keychain
- For yarn stockists contact Sirdar on 01924 231682 www.sirdar.co.uk**

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using 3.5mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

Between 5 and 10cm tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

ABOUT THIS YARN

Hayfield Bonus DK is such a popular choice for knitting into toys as it is available in such a wide range of different colours. It is machine washable and economical, too – ideal for hardwearing keyrings like these.



HALLOWEEN KEYRINGS PUMPKIN

BODY

Cast on 13 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn H.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 Purl.

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 Purl.

Rows 5 to 40 Rep Rows 1 to 4 another 9 times.

Row 41 Purl.

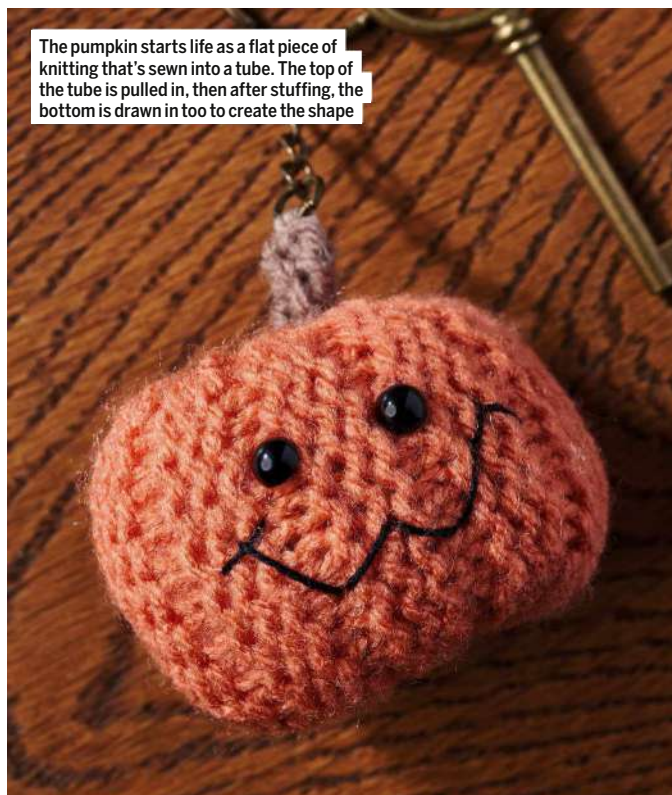
Cast off.

STALK

Cast on 4 sts using 3.5mm needles and Yarn G.

Rows 1 to 4 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Cast off.



FRANKENSTEIN'S MONSTER BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K5) 4 times. [29 sts]

Rows 7 to 11 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Break Yarn A and join Yarn F.

Rows 12 to 21 Starting on a RS knit row, work in st st.

Break Yarn F and join Yarn B.

Rows 22 to 23 Knit.

Row 24 K1, (k2tog, K5) 4 times. [25 sts]

Rows 25 to 27 Knit.

Row 28 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 29 Knit.

Row 30 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

JACKET

Cast on 26 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn G.

Rows 1 to 9 Knit.

Cast off.

DRACULA BODY

Follow the Frankenstein's Monster's Body Rows 1 to 30, except work Rows 12 to 21 in Yarn D for the Head.

CAPE

Cast on 36 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Rows 1 to 9 Knit.

Row 10 (K2tog, K2) 9 times. [27 sts]

Break Yarn B and join Yarn E.

Row 11 Knit.

Row 12 (Kfb, K2) 9 times. [36 sts]

Rows 13 to 16 Knit.

Cast off.

CAT**BODY**

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Rows 5 to 21 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Cast off.

TAIL

Cast on 4 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Rows 1 to 16 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Cast off.

GHOST**BODY**

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K5) 4 times. [29 sts]

Rows 7 to 21 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 22 K1, (k2tog, K5) 4 times. [25 sts]

Rows 23 to 25 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 26 K1, (k2tog, K4) 4 times. [21 sts]

Row 28 K1, (k2tog, K3) 4 times. [17 sts]

Row 30 K1, (k2tog, K2) 4 times. [13 sts]

Row 32 K1, (k2tog, K1) 4 times. [9 sts]

Row 34 K1, (k2tog) 4 times. [5 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 4 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 7 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Cast off.

BAT**BODY**

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Rows 5 to 19 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 20 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 22 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

WINGS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 5 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 Knit to last st, kfb. [6 sts]

Row 2 Knit.

Rows 3 to 6 Rep Rows 1 and 2 twice more. [8 sts]

Row 7 Knit to last 2 sts, k2tog. [7 sts]

Row 8 Knit.

Rows 9 to 12 Rep Rows 7 and 8 twice more. [5 sts]

Row 13 Knit to last st, kfb. [6 sts]

Row 14 Knit.

Rows 15 to 16 Rep Rows 13 to 14. [7 sts]

Row 17 Knit to last 2 sts, k2tog. [6 sts]

Row 18 Knit.

Rows 19 to 26 Rep Rows 17 to 18 another 4 times. [2 sts]

Row 27 K2tog. [1 st]

Fasten off.





Boost your ghost's fright factor with a wibbly wobbly mouth stitched with black embroidery thread



The shaping required for creating shape in the bat's wings is a combination of kfb's and k2togs

SPIDER BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.
Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.
Row 2 K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]
Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]
Row 6 K1, (kfb, K5) 4 times. [29 sts]
Rows 7 to 11 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 12 K1, (k2tog, K5) 4 times. [25 sts]
Row 14 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]
Row 16 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]
 Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

LEGS (MAKE 8)

Cast on 4 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.
Rows 1 to 15 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Cast off.

WITCH'S HAT

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 K1, (kfb) 7 times, K1. [17 sts]
Rows 3 to 5 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Row 6 K1, (kfb) 15 times, K1. [32 sts]
Rows 7 to 8 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.
Rows 9 to 11 Purl.
Row 12 K1 (k2tog, K1) 10 times, K1. [22 sts]
Row 13 Purl.
 Break Yarn B and join Yarn F.
Rows 14 to 16 Knit.
 Break Yarn F and join Yarn B.
Row 17 and all foll WS rows Purl.
Row 18 K1, (k2tog, K5) 3 times. [19 sts]
Row 20 Knit.
Row 22 K1, (k2tog, K4) 3 times. [16 sts]
Row 24 Knit.
Row 26 K1, (k2tog, K3) 3 times. [13 sts]
Row 28 Knit.
Row 30 K1, (k2tog, K2) 3 times. [10 sts]
Row 32 Knit.
Row 34 K1, (k2tog, K1) 3 times. [7 sts]
 Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

FINISHING PUMPKIN

Sew the cast-on and cast-off edges of Pumpkin tog. With Yarn H, sew a running stitch along one side edge, pull the yarn to gather the sts tog to close the end and knot the yarn firmly to secure. Add the eyes, stuff and close the other side edge. Sew up and down through the centre and pull the yarn to make indents in the top and bottom. Embroider the mouth in black embroidery thread. For the stalk, gather the cast-off sts tog, sew the side edges tog, and sew cast-on edge onto the top of the Pumpkin.

FRANKENSTEIN'S MONSTER

Insert toy eyes on centre front of head. Sew side edges tog, adding stuffing as you sew and gather cast-on sts tog at the bottom. Embroider the scar in black embroidery thread. Sew 2 buttons on each side of the head for the bolts. Cut a 30cm length in Yarn A, tie firmly around the neckline, knotting at the back and hide the yarn ends inside the Body. Wrap the jacket around the Body and sew onto the Body at the colour-change row with backstitch in Yarn G.

DRACULA

Insert toy eyes on centre front of head. Sew side edges tog, adding stuffing as you sew and gather cast-on sts tog at the bottom. Embroider the mouth and fangs in black embroidery thread. Using Yarn B and Swiss darning (p94), embroider a triangle of hair on the forehead 3 sts wide at the top and 1 stitch wide at the bottom. Cut a 30cm length of Yarn A, tie firmly around the neckline, knotting at the back and hide the yarn ends inside the Body. Wrap Cape around the Body and sew onto the Body at the colour change row with backstitch in Yarn E.

CAT

Fold Body in half and sew cast-off edge tog; this seam runs along the top of the head. Insert eyes and sew side edges tog; this seam runs down the side of the body. Sew across top corners to make the ears. Stuff, gather cast-on sts tog at bottom. Tie a length of Yarn B firmly around the middle of the Body to make the neck, knot firmly and hide the ends inside the Body. Embroider whiskers in white embroidery thread. For the Tail gather the cast-off sts tog, sew the side edges tog, and sew cast-on edge onto centre back of Body. Wrap tail around the Body to the front and sew onto the Body.

GHOST

Sew the side edges tog, insert the eyes, and gather the cast-on sts tog at the base. Tie a length of Yarn C firmly around the middle of the Body to make the neck, knot firmly and hide the ends inside the Body. Embroider the mouth in black embroidery thread. For the Arms gather the cast-off sts tog, sew the side edges tog and sew cast-on edge onto the side of the Body.

BAT

Sew the side edges tog, insert the eyes and gather the cast-on sts tog at the base. Tie a length of Yarn A firmly around the middle of the Body to make the neck, knot firmly and hide the ends inside the Body. Embroider the mouth in black embroidery thread and teeth in Yarn C. For each wing, sew cast-on edge onto the side of the Body with straight side edge at the top.

SPIDER

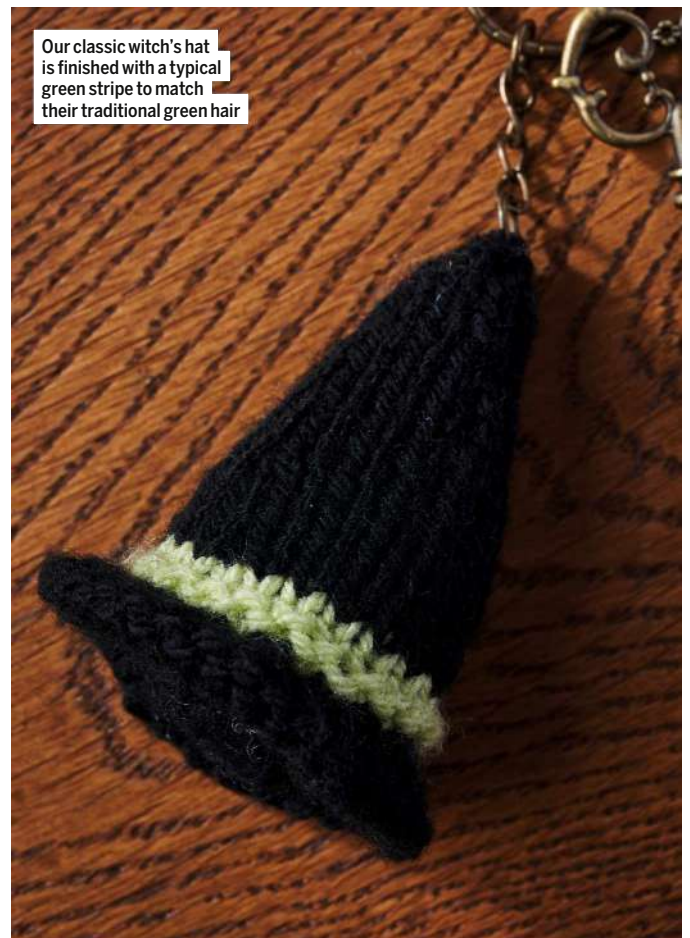
Sew the side edges of the Body tog, insert the eyes and gather the cast-on sts tog at the base. Embroider the mouth in white embroidery thread and the fangs in Yarn C. For each Leg, gather the cast-off sts tog, sew the side edges tog, and sew cast-on edge onto the bottom sides of the Body.

WITCH'S HAT

Start at cast-on end; gather cast-on sts tog and fasten off. Join new yarn and sew side edges of black brim tog, ending at green band. Using a running stitch and Yarn B sew through the brim to sew tog the last black row of the brim to the base of the brim. Then sew tog the remaining side edges up the top of the hat, adding stuffing as you sew, ending at the cast-off sts at the top.

ALL CHARACTERS

Attach split ring keychain securely to the top and weave in any rem yarn ends. 🧶





BEEP! BEEP!

Move over, there's a cute convoy of knitted cars coming through!
These soft-play vehicles are perfect for playtime



IMPROVE YOUR SKILLS

YOU WILL NEED

- Patons, Baby Smiles Fairytale
Fab 4 ply (100% acrylic,
50g/184m)
 - 1 ball of each:
 - Yarn A** Sundance (1022)
 - Yarn B** Black (1099)
 - Yarn C** Denim (1052)
 - Yarn D** Pale Blue (1054)
 - Yarn E** White (1001)
 - Yarn F** Red (1030)
 - Yarn G** Grey (1090)
 - A pair of 3¼mm needles
 - Toy stuffing
 - Tapestry needle
- For yarn stockists contact
Patons 01484 668200
www.knitpatons.com**

TENSION

Yarn used knits as 4ply to this tension:
28 sts and 36 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
3¼mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

Larger cars 11cm (4½in) long,
6cm (2½in) high

Smaller cars 9cm (3½in) long,
6cm (2½in) high

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

TOP TIP

These squishy knits make the best stocking fillers for your little ones. Knit them in a rainbow of colours, buy (or knit) a townscape blanket or mat and watch them have hours of play fun!



RED COUPÉ CAR BASE

Cast on 16 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn G.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) *Kfb; rep from * to last st, K1. [31 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 *K10, kfb, kfb, K1, kfb, kfb; rep from * to last st, K1. [39 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 *K12, kfb, kfb, K3, kfb, kfb; rep from * to last st, K1. [47 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 *K14, kfb, kfb, K5, kfb, kfb; rep from * to last st, K1. [55 sts]

BODY

Change to Yarn F.

Rows 9-15 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

BONNET

Row 16 (RS) K24, skpo, turn. [54 sts]

Row 17 (WS) Sl1, P7, p2tog, turn. [53 sts]

Row 18 Sl1, K7, skpo, turn. [52 sts]

Row 19 Sl1, P7, p2tog, turn. [51 sts]

Row 20 Sl1, K7, skpo, turn. [50 sts]

Row 21 Sl1, P7, p2tog, turn. [49 sts]

Row 22 Sl1, K7, skpo, K26. [48 sts]

WINDOWS

Change to Yarn D.

Row 23 P34, p2tog, P12. [47 sts]

Row 24 K10, k2tog, K9, skpo, K10, k2tog, K9, skpo, K1. [43 sts]

Rows 25 to 27 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 28 K9, k2tog, K9, skpo, K8, k2tog, K8, skpo, K1. [39 sts]

ROOF

Change to Yarn F.

Row 29 Purl.

Row 30 K1, k2tog, K5, skpo, k2tog, K5, skpo, k2tog, K6, skpo, k2tog, K5, skpo, K1. [31 sts]

Row 31 Purl.

Row 32 K1, k2tog, K3, skpo, k2tog, K3, skpo, k2tog, K4, skpo, k2tog, K3, skpo, K1. [23 sts]

Row 33 Purl.

Row 34 K1, k2tog, K1, skpo, k2tog, K1, skpo, k2tog, K2, skpo, k2tog, K1, skpo, K1. [15 sts]

Row 35 Purl.

Row 36 *K2tog; rep from * to last st, K1. [8 sts]

Cut the yarn leaving at least a 30cm tail, sew tail through rem sts, gather sts tightly and secure the yarn.

TO MAKE UP

Sew the side edges together. This seam runs down the back right-hand corner of the Car. Sew the cast-on edge together, along the base of the Car. Embroider the window struts in Yarn F, using Swiss darning. Embroider the headlights in Yarn A, using small horizontal stitches on the front corners.

BLACK CAB

Follow the Red Coupé Car pattern using the following colours:

Base in Yarn G.

Body and Bonnet in Yarn B.

Windows in Yarn D.

Roof in Yarn B.

Embroider the window struts in Yarn B, the headlights in Yarn E, and the rear lights in Yarn F.

BLUE SALOON CAR BASE

Cast on 19 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn G.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) *Kfb; rep from * to last st, K1. [37 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K10, kfb, kfb, K1, kfb, kfb, K13, kfb, kfb, K1, kfb, kfb, K4. [45 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K12, kfb, kfb, K3, kfb, kfb, K15, kfb, kfb, K3, kfb, kfb, K4. [53 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 K14, kfb, kfb, K5, kfb, kfb, K17, kfb, kfb, K5, kfb, kfb, K4. [61 sts]

BODY

Change to Yarn C.

Rows 9 to 15 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

BONNET

Row 16 (RS) K24, skpo, turn. [60 sts]

Row 17 Sl1, P7, p2tog, turn. [59 sts]

Row 18 Sl1, K7, skpo, turn. [58 sts]

Row 19 Sl1, P7, p2tog, turn. [57 sts]

Row 20 Sl1, K7, skpo, turn. [56 sts]

Row 21 Sl1, P7, p2tog, turn. [55 sts]

BOOT

Row 22 Sl1, K7, skpo, K25, skpo, turn. [53 sts]

Row 23 Sl1, P7, p2tog, turn. [52 sts]

Row 24 Sl1, K7, skpo, turn. [51 sts]

Row 25 Sl1, P7, p2tog, turn. [50 sts]

Row 26 Sl1, K7, skpo, turn. [49 sts]

Row 27 Sl1, P7, p2tog, turn. [48 sts]

Row 28 Sl1, K7, skpo, K2. [47 sts]

WINDOWS

Change to Yarn D.

Row 29 P10, p2tog, P21, p2tog, P12. [45 sts]

Row 30 K10, k2tog, K9, skpo, K22. [43 sts]

Rows 31 to 33 Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 34 K9, k2tog, k9, skp, k8, k2tog, k8, skp k1 [s39 sts]

ROOF

Change to Yarn C.

Row 35 Purl.

Row 36 K1, k2tog, K5, skpo, k2tog, K5, skpo, k2tog, K6, skpo, k2tog, K5, skpo, K1. [31 sts]

Row 37 Purl.

Row 38 K1, k2tog, K3, skpo, k2tog, K3, skpo, k2tog, K4, skpo, k2tog, K3, skpo, K1. [23 sts]

Row 39 Purl.

Row 40 K1, k2tog, K1, skpo, k2tog, K1, skpo, k2tog, K2, skpo, k2tog, K1, skpo, K1. [15 sts]

Row 41 Purl.

Row 42 *K2tog; rep from * to last st, K1. [8 sts]

Cut the yarn leaving at least a 30cm tail, sew tail through rem sts, gather sts tightly and secure the yarn.

TO MAKE UP

Sew the side edges together. This seam runs down the back right-hand corner of the car. Sew the cast-on edge together, along



the base of the car. Embroider the window struts in Yarn C, using running back stitch. Embroider headlights in Yarn E, using small horizontal stitches on the front corners, and the rear lights in Yarn F.

WHITE POLICE CAR

Follow the Blue Saloon car pattern, using the following colours: Base in Yarn G.

Body, Rows 9-12, in Yarn E

Body, Row 13, in Yarn C.

Body/Bonnet/Boot, Rows 14-28, in Yarn E.

Windows in Yarn D.

Roof in Yarn E.

Embroider the window struts in Yarn E, the headlights in Yarn A, and the rear lights in Yarn F.

YELLOW CAB

Follow the Blue Saloon car pattern, using the following colours: Base in Yarn G.

Body, Rows 9-12, in Yarn A.

Body, Row 13, in Yarn B.

Body/Bonnet/Boot, Rows 14-28, in Yarn A.

Windows in Yarn D.

Roof in Yarn A.

Embroider the window struts in Yarn A, the headlights in Yarn E, and the rear lights in Yarn F.

WHEELS (MAKE 4 PER CAR)

Cast on 22 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (WS) Knit.

Row 2 (RS) *K2tog; rep from * to end. [11 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

HUBCAP

Change to Yarn G.

Row 4 *K2tog; rep from * to last st, K1. [6 sts]

Cut the yarn leaving at least a 30cm tail, sew tail through rem sts, gather sts tightly and secure the yarn.

TO MAKE UP

Sew the side edges together to make a circular shape. Sew two Wheels on each side of the Car.

LIGHT BARS (MAKE 1 PER CAR)

Cast on 5 sts using 3¼mm needles (in Yarn F for the Police Car, Yarn B for the Yellow Cab, and in Yarn A for the Black Cab). Starting and ending on a WS purl row, work in st st for 7 rows.

Cut the yarn leaving at least a 30cm tail, sew tail through rem sts, gather sts tightly and secure the yarn.

TO MAKE UP

Sew the side edges together and gather the cast-on sts together. Sew onto the Roof of the Car. 🧵

Winter

Celebrate the season, from a cool penguin and cosy whale to all the festive trimmings – cuddly Santa and sweet decs!



**FESTIVE
& frosty pals
to knit!**



CHILLY CHARLIE

Waddle, waddle! Our penguin's off on a little adventure this winter, looking for warm cuddles!





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Patons Baby Smiles Fairytale Fab 4ply (100% acrylic, 50g/184m) 1 ball of each:
 - Yarn A Black (1099)
 - Yarn B White (1001)
 - Yarn C Red (1030)
 - Yarn D Sundance (1022)
- A pair of 3¼mm needles
- Toy stuffing
- Two 6mm domed black buttons

For yarn stockists contact

Patons 01484 668200

www.knitpatons.com

TENSION

Yarn used knits as 4ply to this tension:
28 sts and 36 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using 3¼mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

16cm (6¼in) tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

TOP TIP

Charlie the Penguin was designed by Amanda to be chunky and squishy so stuff him firmly, testing the hugs as you go! He makes the perfect Christmas or winter birthday gift for a young one.



Charlie Penguin's scarf is knitted in two pieces over six stitches until both lengths measure 23cm. Sew one around the next and loop one through

PENGUIN BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A. Start at the bottom of the Body:

- Row 1 (WS) Purl.
- Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]
- Row 3 Purl.
- Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]
- Row 5 Purl.
- Row 6 (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]
- Row 7 Purl.
- Row 8 (K3, kfb) 8 times, K1. [41 sts]
- Row 9 Purl.
- Row 10 (K4, kfb) 8 times, K1. [49 sts]
- Row 11 Purl.
- Row 12 (K5, kfb) 8 times, K1. [57 sts]

Use intarsia colourwork on Rows 13-40 for the tummy as follows:

- Row 13 P22A, P13B, P22A.
- Row 14 K21A, K15B, K21A.
- Row 15 P20A, P17B, P20A.
- Row 16 K20A, K17B, K20A.
- Rows 17-32 Rep Rows 15 and 16, 8 more times.
- Row 33 P20A, P17B, P20A.
- Row 34 K10A, sskA, K8A, k2togB, K13B, sskB, K8A, k2togA, K10A. [53 sts]
- Row 35 P19A, P15B, P19A.
- Row 36 K9A, sskA, K8A, k2togB, K11B, sskB, K8A, k2togA, K9A. [49 sts]
- Row 37 P18A, P13B, P18A.
- Row 38 K8A, sskA, K8A, k2togB, K9B, sskB, K8A, k2togB, K8B. [45 sts]
- Row 39 P17A, P11B, P17A.
- Row 40 K7A, sskA, K8A, k2togB, K7B, sskB, K8A, k2togB, K7B. [41 sts]

Cut Yarn B and cont in Yarn A only.

- Rows 41 to 59 Starting and ending on a WS purl row work in st st.
- Row 60 K1, (k2tog, K3) 8 times. [33 sts]
- Row 61 Purl.
- Row 62 K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [25 sts]
- Row 63 Purl.
- Row 64 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 65 Purl.

Row 66 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

EYES (MAKE 2)

Cast on 22 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.

Rows 1 and 2 Knit.

Row 3 (K1, k2tog) 7 times, K1. [15 sts]

Row 4 Knit.

Row 5 (K2tog) 7 times, K1. [8 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

BEAK

Cast on 20 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn D.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K3, k2tog, K3, ssk, k2tog, K3, ssk, K3. [16 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K2, k2tog, K2, ssk, k2tog, K2, ssk, K2. [12 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, k2tog, K1, ssk, k2tog, K1, ssk, K1. [8 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.

SCARF (MAKE 2)

Cast on 6 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Work in garter st until piece measures 23cm long.

Cast off.

FEET (MAKE 2)

Cast on 34 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn D.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, k2tog, K12, ssk, k2tog, K12, ssk, K1. [30 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, k2tog, K10, ssk, k2tog, K10, ssk, K1. [26 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, k2tog, K8, ssk, k2tog, K8, ssk, K1. [22 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 K1, k2tog, K6, ssk, k2tog, K6, ssk, K1. [18 sts]

Row 9 Purl.

Cast off.

WINGS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 30 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 7 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 8 K13, ssk, k2tog, K13. [28 sts]

Rows 9 to 11 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 12 K12, ssk, k2tog, K12. [26 sts]

Rows 13 to 15 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 16 K11, ssk, k2tog, K11. [24 sts]

Row 17 Purl.

Row 18 K10, ssk, k2tog, K10. [22 sts]

Row 19 Purl.

Row 20 K9, ssk, k2tog, K9. [20 sts]

Row 21 Purl.

Row 22 K8, ssk, k2tog, K8. [18 sts]

Row 23 Purl.

Row 24 K7, ssk, k2tog, K7. [16 sts]

Row 25 Purl.

Row 26 K6, ssk, k2tog, K6. [14 sts]

Row 27 Purl.

Row 28 (K2tog) 7 times. [7 sts]

Cut yarn and thread through rem sts to fasten off.



TO MAKE UP

Body Sew the side edges together and stuff. Gather the cast-on sts together at the base.

Beak Sew the side edges together and stuff. The seam runs down the centre- underside of the Beak. Sew the cast-on edge onto the front of the black Head, just above the white tummy.

Eyes Sew the side edges together to make a circle. Sew a button onto the Eye, and sew the Eye onto the Head, on either side of the Beak.

Wings Sew the side edges together. Note that the Wings are not stuffed. Sew the cast-on edge onto the side of the Body, in line with the top of the white tummy, with the seamed edge at the back of the Wing.

Feet Sew the side edges together. This seam runs down centre- underside of the foot. Oversew the cast-on edge together at the front of the foot and lightly stuff. Sew the cast-off edge onto the bottom of the Body, below the white tummy.

Scarf Wrap one piece around the neck, and sew the cast-on and cast-off edges together at the back. For the second piece, weave in the yarn tails, then thread one end under the neck piece. Sew the finished Scarf onto the Body in a few places just to keep it in position. 🧶

YOU GOT WHALE!

This killer knit makes a great addition to any kid's bedroom, and a splashing good comfort cushion come bedtime



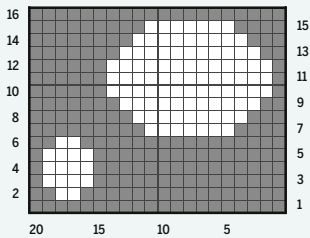

EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m)
1 ball of each:
Yarn A Black (0965) and
Yarn B White (0961)
- A pair of 4mm knitting needles
- 400g of toy stuffing
- Two 15mm toy safety eyes
- Stitch holder

For yarn stockists contact
Sirdar 01924 231682
www.sirdar.co.uk

LEFT EYE CHART



TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
4mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

30cm tall x 30cm long x 14cm
wide (excluding tail and fins)

ABBREVIATIONS

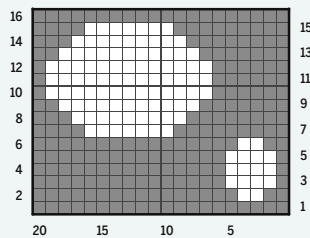
For a full list see page 146

KEY

■ Yarn A

□ Yarn B

RIGHT EYE CHART



WHALE CUSHION

Note Use long-tail cast on for all pieces unless otherwise stated.

BODY

Note Starts at bottom edge.

Cast on 51 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [2 sts inc'd]

Rows 3 to 14 Rep Rows 1 to 2 six more times. [65 sts]

Row 15 Purl.

Break Yarn B and join Yarn A.

Rows 16 to 59 Beg on a RS knit row work in st st.

Row 60 K1, k2tog, knit to the last 3 sts, ssk, K1. [2 sts dec'd]

Rows 61 to 65 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 66 Rep Row 60. [61 sts]

Rows 67 to 69 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 70 Rep row 60. [59 sts]

Rows 71 to 73 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 74 Rep row 60. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 75 Purl.

Rows 76 to 85 Rep rows 74 to 75 five more times. [47 sts]

Cast off.

FLIPPERS (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at top edge.

Cast on 29 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 9 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 10 K12, ssk, K1, k2tog, K12. [27 sts]

Row 11 and every foll WS row Purl.

Row 12 K11, ssk, K1, k2tog, K11. [25 sts]

Row 14 K10, ssk, K1, k2tog, K10. [23 sts]

Row 16 K9, ssk, K1, k2tog, K9. [21 sts]

Row 18 K1, (k2tog) 10 times. [11 sts]

Row 20 K1, (k2tog) 5 times. [6 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

TAIL (MAKE 2)

Note Starts at base of tail.

Cast on 14 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 3 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 4 K6, (kfb) 2 times, K6. [16 sts]

Row 5 and every foll WS row Purl.

Row 6 K7, (kfb) 2 times, K7. [18 sts]

Row 8 K8, (kfb) 2 times, K8. [20 sts]

Row 10 K9, (kfb) 2 times, K9. [22 sts]

Row 12 K10, (kfb) 2 times, K10. [24 sts]

Row 14 K11, (kfb) 2 times, K11. [26 sts]

Row 16 K12, (kfb) 2 times, K12. [28 sts]

Row 18 K13, (kfb) 2 times, K13. [30 sts]

Row 20 K14, (kfb) 2 times, K14. [32 sts]

Row 22 K15, (kfb) 2 times, K15. [34 sts]

Row 24 K17, transfer the last 17 sts onto a stitch holder.

FIRST TAIL FLUKE

Work Tail Fluke in working Yarn A on the 17 sts on your knitting needle.

Row 25 (WS) Purl.

Row 26 (RS) K1, k2tog, knit to the last 3 sts, ssk, K1. [2 sts dec'd]

Rows 27 to 36 Rep Rows 25 to 26 five more times. [5 sts]

Row 37 Purl.

Row 38 K1, k3tog, K1. [3 sts]

Row 39 Purl.

Cast off.

SECOND TAIL FLUKE

Transfer the held 17 sts from the holder onto the knitting needle with the RS facing you, and rejoin Yarn A.

Row 1 (RS) Knit.

Row 2 (WS) Purl.

Row 3 to 16 Rep Rows 26 to 39 of 1st Tail Fluke pattern above.
[3 sts]

Cast off.

MAKING UP

Note You will be making two mirror-image pieces for the cushion that are sewn together around the outside edges.

First, sew one Tail onto the right-hand corner of one Body piece. Note that the centre of the Tail cast-on edge joins to the body at the colour change Row 16. Sew the other tail piece onto the left-hand corner of the other Body piece, so you have two mirror-image shapes.

Left Eye Chart Use Swiss darning (duplicate stitch) to add the eye and white patch on the body, following the Left Eye Chart provided on page 111. The bottom left-hand corner of the Chart is on the 13th stitch in from the left-hand edge, and 9 rows above the colour change row. Insert a toy safety eye into the centre of the white eye.

Right Eye Chart Use Swiss darning to add the eye and white patch on the body, following the Right Eye Chart provided on page 111. The bottom right-hand corner of the Chart is on the 13th stitch in from the right-hand edge, and 9 rows above the colour change row. Insert a toy safety eye into the centre of the white eye.

TO MAKE UP

Place the 2 finished pieces together, WS facing each other and use mattress stitch to seam around all edges, stuffing firmly as you sew. For each Flipper sew the side edges together. Add a little filling to the tip of the fin, and sew the cast-on edge onto the side of the Body over the colour change row just behind the white patch. 🐳

"The big, squashy shape of this whale makes it ideal for a fun and decorative cushion. Knit it for a child's bed – or simply to snuggle up to on your sofa!"

SOPHIE JORDAN, DEPUTY EDITOR



Knit the tail separately and then sew it onto the main body part once finished



The eye and the white patch are Swiss darned onto the side of the whale's body

BEDTIME BUDDY

Beat winter blues with a snuggly hot water bottle cover with character, perfect to keep your little monkeys warm at nighttime



* HOT WATER BOTTLE COVER



EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Cygnet DK (100% acrylic, 100g/298m)
1 ball of each:
Yarn A Mocha (432)
Yarn B Sienna (508)
Yarn C White (208)
An oddment of black to embroider mouth and nose
- A pair of 4mm knitting needles
- 4mm double-pointed needles (DPNs), or circular needles, 80cm long for magic loop
- Stitch marker
- A handful of toy filling
- Two 9mm domed buttons

For yarn stockists contact
Cygnet 01274 743374
www.cygnetyarns.com

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
4mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

To fit a two-litre hot water bottle,
20cm wide x 28cm tall, excluding
neck and stopper

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

TOP TIP

Judy's Magic Cast On was devised for knitting in the round and is an invisible cast on that can't be seen on either side of your knitting. Use it when you want a seamless edge to your project.



The ribbed neck of the water bottle is super simple and really adds to the cosy feel!



HOT WATER BOTTLE COVER

Note The hot water bottle cover is worked in the round. The Face, Eyes and Ears are worked flat and sewn on afterwards. You can find help with Judy's Magic Cast On here – www.sistermountain.com/blog/judys-magic-cast-on-tutorial. Due to the inclusion of beads this Hot Water Bottle Cover is not suitable for young children. Feel free to replace the beads with embroidery to complete the Cover.

BOTTLE COVER

Using Judy's Magic Cast On, **cast on** 64 sts using Yarn A and two 4mm DPNs or 4mm circular needle for magic loop (32 sts on each

"My two boys would love this chimp hot water bottle cover - it's adds a little bit of fun to the bedtime routine. I wonder if it will encourage them to go to bed on time?"

NICOLA LYNN, ART EDITOR

needle). PM to mark beg of round. Arrange sts evenly around all DPNs as you work the first round.

Round 1 K32, K32 tbl.

Round 2 (Kfb, K30, kfb) twice. [68 sts]

Round 3 Knit.

Round 4 (Kfb, K32, kfb) twice. [72 sts]

Round 5 Knit.

Round 6 (Kfb, K34, kfb) twice. [76 sts]

Round 7 Knit.

Round 8 (Kfb, K36, kfb) twice. [80 sts]

Round 9 Knit.

Round 10 (Kfb, K38, kfb) twice. [84 sts]

Rounds 11 to 70 Knit.

SHAPE TOP

Round 71 (Ssk, K38, k2tog) twice. [80 sts]

Round 72 Knit.

Round 73 (Ssk, K36, k2tog) twice. [76 sts]

Round 74 Knit.

Round 75 (Ssk, K34, k2tog) twice. [72 sts]

Round 76 Knit.

Round 77 (Ssk, K32, k2tog) twice. [68 sts]

Round 78 Knit.

Round 79 (Ssk, K30, k2tog) twice. [64 sts]

NECK

Round 80 *K2, P2; rep from * to end.

Rounds 81 to 120 Rep Round 80 forty more times.

Cast off in rib.

CHIMP FACE

Using the long-tail method, **cast on** 18 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn B.

Start at the bottom edge.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 K1, kfb, knit to last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [20 sts]

Rows 3 to 14 Rep Rows 1 to 2 six more times. [32 sts]

Rows 15 to 25 Starting on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 26 K1, k2tog, knit to last 3 sts, ssk, K1. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 27 Purl.

Rows 28 to 37 Rep Rows 26 to 27 five more times. [20 sts]

Rows 38 to 43 Starting on a RS knit row work in st st.

Row 44 K1, k2tog, knit to last 3 sts, ssk, K1. [2 sts dec'd]

Row 45 Purl.

Rows 46 to 47 Rep Rows 44 to 45. [16 sts]

Cast off.

CHIMP EYES (MAKE 2)

Using the long-tail method, **cast on** 26 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn B.

Start at the outer edge.

Break Yarn B and join Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 2 Knit.

Row 3 (K2tog) 13 times. [13 sts]

Row 4 Knit.

Row 5 (K2tog) 6 times, K1. [7 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

CHIMP EARS (MAKE 2)

Using the long-tail method, **cast on** 31 sts using 4mm needles and Yarn A.

Start at the outer edge.

Rows 1 to 2 Knit.

Break Yarn A and join Yarn B.

Rows 3 to 4 Knit.

Row 5 (K2tog) 15 times, K1. [16 sts]

Row 6 Knit.

Row 7 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

MAKING UP

Block the Hot Water Bottle Cover, following yarn care instructions on the ball band.


Face Sew the Face onto the front of the Cover as follows:

The cast-on edge (bottom edge) of the Face is attached 12 rows up from the bottom edge of the Cover. Use mattress stitch to sew the side edges, and duplicate stitch for the cast-on/off edges, as you would to sew on a patch pocket but, before finishing the seams, add a handful of toy filling inside the bottom of the Face to pad out the nose.

Eyes For each Eye, sew the side edges tog to make a circle. Sew the Eyes onto the Face using backstitch and Yarn B, sewing around the outer edge of each Eye. The Eyes are positioned approximately 2cm below the Face top edge.

Ears For each Ear, sew the side edges tog to make a circle. Sew the Ears onto the Face using backstitch and Yarn B, sewing around the first Yarn B row of each Ear.

Nose Embroider the nose in black yarn just below the Eyes, using several vertical stitches. Embroider the mouth using long stitches.

Finish To finish, sew the 2 black buttons onto the Eyes. 

Take care when planning the face and stitching it on – getting the details right will make all the difference to your hottie!



Enjoy your favourite magazine on your tablet or mobile!



Simply Knitting*

Get every issue of *Simply Knitting* magazine delivered direct to your mobile or tablet the day it goes on sale with our apps!

You can also get the issues on your PC or desktop through Zinio, the world's largest online newsstand. Just download the Zinio app and search 'Simply Knitting' to get started.

- * Download the latest issue of *Simply Knitting* straightaway
- * Your issues won't take up any storage space!
- * Get a further 12 issues in your first year
- * All issues download automatically
- * Download it once... read it offline forever

**SEARCH
SIMPLY KNITTING
IN THE APP STORE...**



The digital version of the magazine does not include the cover gift that you would find on newsstand copies.



SANTA HUGS

Who wouldn't want to steal a hug from this cuddly Santa this Christmas?
This cheery chap will keep you smiling year after year!





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Cygnet DK (100% acrylic, 100g/298m), 1 ball of each:
 - Yarn A** Black (217)
 - Yarn B** White (208)
 - Yarn C** Red (1206)
 - Yarn D** Flash (159)
 - Yarn E** Light Grey (195)
 - Yarn F** Sunshine (184)
- Note** You only require approx 2 metres of Sunshine (**Yarn F**) to embroider the belt buckle
- A pair of 3½mm needles
- 100g of toy stuffing
- Two 6mm safety eyes
- Black embroidery thread
- Pompom maker, 4cm diameter
- Pins for making up

For yarn stockists contact
Cygnet 01274 743374
www.cygnetyarns.com

TENSION

24 sts and 32 rows to measure
10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using
3½mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

Santa approx 28cm (11in) tall
(including hat)
Sack approx 8cm (3in) tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146



SANTA

Notes Use the long tail cast-on for all pieces unless otherwise stated.

The Beard is made by knitting loops. Work a single loop as follows:
1 Knit into the stitch but do not allow the original stitch to fall off the LH needle. Bring the yarn forward between the tips of the needles to the front.

2 Stretch out your left thumb so that it is in front of the knitting and wrap the yarn around and under it.

3 Take the yarn back between the tips of the needles to the back (keeping it wrapped around your thumb to make a loop).

4 Knit into the same stitch again on the LH needle and drop the original stitch off the needle. Take your thumb out of the loop.

5 Put tip of the LH needle through the front of the 2 sts just made on the RH needle and knit together (as though working k2tog tbl).



The belt buckle is added using a simple chain stitch rectangle

FEET (MAKE 2)

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 7 times, K1. [16 sts]

Rows 3 to 15 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 16 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 5 Purl.

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Row 7 Purl.

Row 8 K1, (kfb, K3) 8 times. [41 sts]

Row 9 Purl.

Row 10 K1, (kfb, K4) 8 times. [49 sts]

Row 11 Purl.

Break Yarn C and join Yarn B.

Rows 12 to 13 Knit.

Row 14 Purl.

Row 15 Knit.

Break Yarn B and join Yarn C.

Rows 16 to 23 Starting on a RS knit row, work in st st.

Break Yarn C and join Yarn A.

Rows 24 to 26 Starting on a RS knit row, work in st st.

Break Yarn A and join Yarn C.

Rows 27 to 29 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 30 K8, (ssk, K7) twice, K4, (k2tog, K7) twice, K1. [45 sts]

Rows 31 to 33 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 34 K8, (ssk, K6) twice, K3, (k2tog, K6) twice, K2. [41 sts]

Rows 35 to 37 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 38 K8, (ssk, K5) twice, K2, (k2tog, K5) twice, K3. [37 sts]

Row 39 Purl.

Break Yarn C and join Yarn B.

Rows 40 to 41 Knit.

Row 42 Purl.

Row 43 K1, (k2tog, K1) 12 times. [25 sts]

Cast off.

HEAD

Cast on 25 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn D.

Row 1 and all foll odd-numbered rows (WS) Purl.

Row 2 K1, (kfb, K1) 12 times. [37 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K3) 9 times. [46 sts]

Rows 5 to 25 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 26 K1, (k2tog, K3) 9 times. [37 sts]

Row 28 K1, (k2tog, K2) 9 times. [28 sts]

Row 30 K1, (k2tog, K1) 9 times. [19 sts]

Row 32 K1, (k2tog) 9 times. [10 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

HAT

Cast on 49 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (RS) Purl.

Row 2 Knit.

Rows 3 to 4 Rep Rows 1 to 2.

Break Yarn B and join Yarn C.

Row 5 Knit.

Rows 6 to 12 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 13 K1, (k2tog, K10) 4 times. [45 sts]

Row 14 and all foll even-numbered rows Purl.

Row 15 Knit.

Row 17 K1, (k2tog, K9) 4 times. [41 sts]

Row 19 Knit.

Row 21 K1, (k2tog, K8) 4 times. [37 sts]

Row 23 Knit.

Row 25 K1, (k2tog, K7) 4 times. [33 sts]

Row 27 Knit.

Row 29 K1, (k2tog, K6) 4 times. [29 sts]

Row 31 Knit.

Row 33 K1, (k2tog, K5) 4 times. [25 sts]

Row 35 Knit.

Row 37 K1, (k2tog, K4) 4 times. [21 sts]

Row 39 Knit.

Row 41 K1, (k2tog, K3) 4 times. [17 sts]

Row 43 Knit.

Row 45 K1, (k2tog, K2) 4 times. [13 sts]

Row 47 Knit.

Row 49 K1, (k2tog, K1) 4 times. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

NOSE

The Nose is a small bobble worked as follows:

Make a slip knot using 3½mm needles and Yarn D, leaving a 15cm tail. [1 st]

Row 1 (RS) Knit into the front, back, front, back and front again to make 4 additional sts. [5 sts]

Row 2 P5.

Row 3 (Knit into the front, back and front again of the stitch to make 2 additional sts) 5 times. [15 sts]

Row 4 (P2tog) 6 times, p3tog. [7 sts]

Complete as follows: *Lift the 2nd stitch on the LH needle over the first stitch and off the needle; rep from * until 1 st rem. Break the yarn leaving a 15cm tail and fasten off. Tie the two yarn tails together and squeeze the bobble to form a ball shape.

BEARD

Cast on 46 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 and all foll odd-numbered rows (RS) Make a loop in each st



Spend time getting Santa's expression just right – it will make all the difference to your finished toy



Make a 4cm diameter white pom-pom to top off Santa's hat. Use a pom-pom maker or card circles

to end. (See Notes)

Row 2 (K2tog, K19, k2tog) twice. [42 sts]

Row 4 (K2tog, K17, k2tog) twice. [38 sts]

Row 6 (K2tog, K15, k2tog) twice. [34 sts]

Row 8 K1, (k2tog, K1) 11 times. [23 sts]

Row 10 (K2tog) 11 times, K1. [12 sts]

Row 12 (K2tog) 6 times. [6 sts]

Row 13 Make a loop in each st to end.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 14 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Rows 1 to 15 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Break Yarn C and join Yarn B.

Rows 16 to 17 Knit.

Row 18 Purl.

Row 19 Knit.

Break Yarn B and join Yarn A.

Row 20 K6, (kfb) twice, K6. [16 sts]

Row 21 Purl.

Row 22 K6, kfb, K2, kfb, K6. [18 sts]

THUMB

Row 23 (Short rows) P11, turn, K4, turn, P4. Break Yarn A leaving a 30cm tail, thread tail onto a darning needle and thread through these 4 Thumb sts, pull off the needle onto the yarn. With WS facing, rejoin Yarn A and purl the 7 sts on the LH needle. [14 sts]

HAND

Rows 24 to 27 Starting on a RS knit row, work across all 14 sts in st st.

Row 28 (K2tog) 7 times. [7 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SACK

Cast on 34 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn E.

Rows 1 to 19 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 20 (K1, k2tog) 11 times, K1. [23 sts]

Row 21 Purl.

Row 22 (K2tog) 11 times, K1. [12 sts]

Row 23 Purl.

Row 24 (Kfb) 11 times, K1. [23 sts]

Row 25 Purl.

Row 26 (K1, kfb) 11 times, K1. [34 sts]

Rows 27 to 29 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Cast off.

TO MAKE UP

Start by attaching the cast-on edge of the Head to the cast-off edge of the Body.

Nose thread the 2 yarn tails onto a tapestry needle and sew the bobble onto the centre-front of the Head. Insert the toy safety eyes 4 sts apart in line with the top of the Nose bobble.

Head Use black embroidery thread to embroider the eyebrows above the eyes and mouth below the Nose; each is a shallow V-shape embroidered in 2 long stitches. The top of the mouth is 4 rows below the bottom of the Nose.

Body Gather the cast-on sts tog at the bottom of the Body and sew the side edges tog up the back of the Body and Head, adding stuffing as you sew. On the front of the Body use Yarn B and chain stitch to embroider a line down the centre front of the Yarn C Body. Use Yarn F and chain stitch to embroider a rectangle shape over the Yarn A belt.

Beard fold the piece in half and oversew the side edges and cast-on edge tog. With the seamed cast-on edge of the Beard facing the Head, sew each end of the oversewn cast-on edge onto the side of the Head just above the neckline.

Moustache cut fifteen 8cm lengths of Yarn B. Cut a 30cm length of Yarn B and tie around the centre of the strands and sew onto the Head below the Nose bobble. Trim the ends to neaten. Sew the side edges of the Hat tog. Make a 4cm pompom in Yarn B and sew onto the end of the Hat. Place the Hat over the Head and sew in position around the brim.

Arms start by finishing the Thumb; use the Thumb cast-off tail to sew the side edges of the Thumb tog. Then sew the side edges of the Arm tog, adding stuffing as you sew. Sew the cast-on edge of the Arm onto the side of the Body just below the Yarn B collar. For each Foot sew the side edges tog, add stuffing and gather the



Knit the arms separately and sew them to the side of the body



Complete Santa's sack with a tie made up of red and white yarn, knotted at the ends

cast-on sts tog at the back of the Foot. Place the Feet side by side with the seamed edges facing each other, place Santa's Body over the top of the Feet and pin them to the Body. Sew the top side of the feet onto the Body.

Sack fold in half and sew the side edges and cast-on edge tog. Add stuffing to the Sack, then sew across the narrow Row 23 to keep the stuffing in place. Cut two 30cm lengths of Yarn B and Yarn C, tie around the Sack, double knot and trim the ends. You can sew the Sack onto the Hand if you wish. 🧶



FESTIVE FRIENDS

Cast on a quartet of characters filled with details – these cheery mice make fabulous tree decorations



IMPROVE YOUR SKILLS

YOU WILL NEED

- Hayfield Bonus DK (100% acrylic, 100g/280m), 1 ball of each:
 - Yarn A** Black (0965)
 - Yarn B** White (0961)
 - Yarn C** Signal Red (0977)
 - Yarn D** Light Grey Mix (0814)
 - Yarn E** Oatmeal (0964)
- Note** Approx 2m is needed of **Yarn A** (for Santa mouse)
- A pair of 3½mm knitting needles
- Two 3½mm double-pointed needles (DPNs)
- 100g of toy stuffing
- Two 6mm safety eyes per mouse
- 2 wooden coffee stirrers or lolly sticks, for skis
- 3 cocktail sticks, for ski poles and wand
- Black stranded cotton
- Superglue
- A 5x3.5cm rectangle of white felt fabric, for the hymn book
- White cotton thread and sewing needle, to make the hymn book
- 4 small white pompoms for the hats and wand (available from www.hobbycraft.co.uk)

For yarn stockists contact Sirdar on 01924 231682
www.sirdar.co.uk

TENSION

22 sts and 28 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using 3.25mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

11cm (4¼in) tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146



MICE DECORATIONS

Note Each Mouse follows the same pattern for Head, Body, Ears, Arms, Feet and Tail. See notes under each Mouse for yarn colours. Use the longtail cast-on for all pieces unless otherwise stated.

BASIC MOUSE

HEAD

Cast on 8 sts using 3½mm needles.

Row 1 and all foll odd-numbered rows (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 6 times, K1. [14 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb) 12 times, K1. [26 sts]

Rows 5 to 11 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 12 K5, k2tog, K4, k2tog, ssk, K4, ssk, K5. [22 sts]

Row 14 K4, k2tog, K3, k2tog, ssk, K3, ssk, K4. [18 sts]

Row 16 K3, k2tog, K2, k2tog, ssk, K2, ssk, K3. [14 sts]

Row 18 K2, k2tog, K1, k2tog, ssk, K1, ssk, K2. [10 sts]

Row 20 (K2tog) 5 times. [5 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

BODY

Cast on 8 sts using 3½mm needles.

Rows 1 to 11 Follow Rows 1 to 11 of the Basic Mouse Head patt. [26 sts]

Row 12 K3, ssk, K4, k2tog, K4, ssk, K4, k2tog, K3. [22 sts]

Rows 13 to 15 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 16 (K3, ssk, K3, k2tog) twice, K2. [18 sts]

Rows 17 to 19 Starting on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 20 (K2, ssk, K2, k2tog) twice, K2. [14 sts]

Rows 21 Purl.

Cast off.

EARS (MAKE 2 PER MOUSE)

Cast on 16 sts using 3½mm needles.

Row 1 (WS) Knit.

Row 2 (K2tog) 8 times. [8 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 (K2tog) 4 times. [4 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

TAIL

Cast on 3 sts using 3½mm DPNs.

Work i-cord for 16 rows.

Cast off.

ARMS (MAKE 2 PER MOUSE)

Cast on 4 sts using 3½mm DPNs.

Work i-cord for 12 rows.

Cast off.

FEET

Cast on 5 sts using 3½mm DPNs.

Work i-cord for 3 rows.

Cast off.

SANTA MOUSE HEAD, EARS, FEET & TAIL

Follow the Basic Mouse patt in Yarn E.

BODY

Follow the Basic Mouse Body patt in the foll shades:

Cast on using Yarn E.

Rows 1 to 8 Work in Yarn E.

Rows 9 to 12 Work in Yarn C.

Row 13 Work in Yarn A.

Rows 14 to 20 Work in Yarn C.

Row 21 Work in Yarn B.

Cast off.

ARMS

Follow the Basic Mouse Arms patt in the foll shades:

Cast on using Yarn E.

Work i-cord for 3 rows in Yarn E.

Rows 4 to 12 Work in Yarn C.

Cast off.

HAT

Cast on 28 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Row 1 (WS) Knit.

Break Yarn B and join Yarn C.

Rows 2 to 5 Starting on a RS knit row, work in st st.

Row 6 K1, k2tog, K4, (k2tog, K5) 3 times. [24 sts]

Row 7 and all foll odd-numbered rows Purl.

Row 8 K1, k2tog, K3, (k2tog, K4) 3 times. [20 sts]

Row 10 K1, k2tog, K2, (k2tog, K3) 3 times. [16 sts]

Row 12 K1, k2tog, K1, (k2tog, K2) 3 times. [12 sts]

Row 14 K1, k2tog, (k2tog, K1) 3 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

COLLAR

Cast on 19 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Cast off.

CAROL SINGER MOUSE HEAD, EARS, BODY, ARMS, FEET & TAIL

Follow the Basic Mouse patt in Yarn D.

HAT

Follow the Santa Mouse Hat patt.

SCARF

Cast on 3 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 Knit.

Rep Row 1 until work meas 28cm.

Cast off.

FAIRY MOUSE HEAD, EARS, ARMS, FEET & TAIL

Follow the Basic Mouse patt in Yarn D.

BODY

Follow the Basic Mouse Body patt in the foll shades:

Cast on using Yarn D.

Rows 1 to 8 Work in Yarn D.

Rows 9 to 21 Work in Yarn B.

Cast off.

SKIRT

Cast on 78 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.

Rows 1 to 4 Knit.

Add details to your mice using a little simple embroidery. These stitches underline the nose, create the mouth and add detail to the clothing



The carol singer mouse's scarf is created by casting on 3 stitches and knitting 28cm in garter stitch





For the wand, glue a pom-pom onto one end of a cocktail stick, push the other end through the mouse's hand and glue in place



The skirt and wings are created by incorporating decreases and increases into a simple garter stitch pattern

Row 5 (K2tog, K1) 26 times. [52 sts]
Row 6 Knit.
Row 7 (K2tog) 26 times. [26 sts]
Cast off.

WINGS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 3 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn B.
Row 1 and all foll odd-numbered rows Knit.
Row 2 (K1, yo) twice, K1. [5 sts]
Row 4 K1, yo, K3, yo, K1. [7 sts]
Row 6 K1, yo, K5, yo, K1. [9 sts]
Row 8 Knit.
Row 10 K1, k2tog, K3, k2tog, K1. [7 sts]
Row 12 K1, k2tog, K1, k2tog, K1. [5 sts]
Row 14 K1, sk2po, K1. [3 sts]
Row 16 Sk2po. [1 st]
 Fasten off.

SKIER MOUSE HEAD, EARS, FEET & TAIL

Follow the Basic Mouse patt in Yarn E.

BODY

Follow the Basic Mouse Body patt in the foll shades:
Cast on using Yarn E.
Rows 1 to 8 Work in Yarn E.
Rows 9 to 21 Work in Yarn C.
Cast off.

ARMS

Follow the Basic Mouse Arms patt in the foll shades:
Cast on using Yarn E.
 Work 3 rows of i-cord in Yarn E.
Rows 4 to 12 Work in Yarn C.
Cast off.

HAT

Cast on 28 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.
Row 1 (WS) (K1, P1) 14 times.
Rows 2 to 3 Rep Row 1 twice more.
Row 4 Knit.
Row 5 and all foll odd-numbered rows Purl.
Row 6 K1, (k2tog, K7) 3 times. [25 sts]
Row 8 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]
Row 10 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]
 Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

COLLAR

Cast on 3 sts using 3½mm needles and Yarn C.
Rows 1 to 28 Knit.
Cast off.

MAKING UP

Each Mouse is made in the same way. See the notes below for finishing details and use the photographs as a guide.
HEAD Insert the toy safety eyes on the Head on each side of the central decrease sts. Sew the side edges tog, stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre underside of the Head. Gather the cast-on sts tog at the back of the Head.
NOSE AND MOUTH With Yarn B and 3 small horizontal stitches, embroider the nose on the front of the Head. With black stranded cotton, outline the nose in a V shape and embroider the mouth.
BODY Sew the side edges tog and gather the cast-on sts tog at the bottom. The seam runs down the centre back. Sew the neckline (cast-off edge) to the underside of the Head.

ARMS Sew the cast-off end to the top sides of the Body.
FEET Sew the cast-off end to the bottom front of the Body.
TAIL Sew the cast-off end to the bottom back of the Body.
HATS Sew the side edges tog. Sew a pompom onto the top of each Hat, place over the Head and sew onto the Head around the brim.
EARS Use the cast-off tail to sew the side edges tog to make a circle shape, then sew each Ear to the Head/Hat.
SANTA Use Yarn B and chain stitch embroidery to add the jacket hem over the last Yarn E row of the Body, up the centre front of the Body, and the cuffs over the first Yarn E row on each Arm. Wrap the Collar around the neck and sew the ends together at the back.
CAROL SINGER Add 2cm-long tassels on each end of the Scarf in Yarns B and C. Wrap the Scarf around the neck. For the hymn book, fold the felt fabric rectangle in half and use white cotton thread to sew a running stitch 3mm from the fold to create the book spine. With the cotton thread, sew the bottom corner of the hymn book onto the Mouse's hands.
FAIRY Sew the side edges of the skirt tog, place over the Body with the seam at the back and sew onto the first Yarn B row of the Body. Sew the cast-on edge of each Wing onto the side of the Body behind each Arm. For the wand, glue a pompom onto one end of a cocktail stick. Push the other end of the cocktail stick through the Mouse's hand and glue in position.
SKIER Use Yarn C and chain stitch embroidery to add the sweater hem over the first Yarn C row of the Body and for the cuffs over the first Yarn C row on each Arm. Use Yarn B to embroider a zigzag line around the bottom of the sweater. Wrap the Collar around the neck and sew the cast-on/off edges tog at the back. Push a cocktail stick through each hand for the ski poles and glue in position. Glue the coffee stirrers onto the bottom of the Feet for skis. ❁



A CHILD IS BORN

Christmas isn't Christmas without a Nativity set, and this knitted option is one of the sweetest we've ever seen!





EASY TO KNIT

YOU WILL NEED

- Cygnet Kiddies Supersoft 4 ply (100% acrylic, 100g/298m), 1 ball of each:
 - Yarn A** Sunshine (184)
 - Yarn B** Black (217)
 - Yarn C** White (208)
 - Yarn D** Lilac (233)
 - Yarn E** Fondant (173)
 - Yarn F** Mocha (432)
 - Yarn G** Beige (240)
 - Yarn H** Washed Denim (501)
 - Yarn I** Steel Blue (859)

- Yarn J** Latte (526)
- Yarn K** Kiwi (303)
- Yarn L** Light Grey (195)
- Yarn M** Aqua (211)

- A pair of 3¼mm needles
- A 3½mm crochet hook
- Two 3¼mm double-pointed needles (DPNs)
- 150g toy stuffing
- Black embroidery thread
- Blusher or crayon
- 5 cocktail sticks

For yarn stockists contact
Cygnet 01274 743374
www.cygnetyarns.com

TENSION

28 sts and 36 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using 3¼mm needles

MEASUREMENTS

- Mary, Joseph, Kings, Angel and Shepherd** 11cm (4½in) tall
- Jesus in Manger** 7cm (2¾in) long
- Sheep** 4cm (1½in) tall
- Camel** 8cm (3¼in) tall
- Donkey** 8cm (3¼in) tall

ABBREVIATIONS

For a full list see page 146

ABOUT THIS YARN

This machine washable yarn is perfect for both toys and garments. Its super-soft finish makes it great to wear against the skin every day.

NATIVITY

Note This Nativity set is for display only and is not a toy due to the use of cocktail sticks, so please take care with younger children. Use a long-tail cast on for all pieces unless otherwise stated. The Head and Body are knitted the same for each figure, using different shades.

HEAD AND BODY (MAKE 1 PER DOLL)

Head and Body shades for all characters are as follows:

- Mary** Yarn I for Body, Yarn G for Head.
- Joseph** Yarn L for Body, Yarn G for Head.
- King 1** Yarn D for Body, Yarn F for Head.
- King 2** Yarn K for Body, Yarn J for Head.
- King 3** Yarn E for Body, Yarn G for Head.
- Shepherd** Yarn J for Body, Yarn G for Head.
- Angel** Yarn C for Body, Yarn G for Head.

Cast on 8 sts using 3¼mm needles and Body Colour.

- Row 1** (WS) Knit.
- Row 2** K1, (kfb) 7 times. [15 sts]
- Row 3** Knit.
- Row 4** K1, (kfb, K1) 7 times. [22 sts]
- Row 5** Knit.
- Rows 6 to 23** Beg on a RS knit row, work in st st.
- Row 24** K1, (k2tog, K1) 7 times. [15 sts]
- Break Body Colour and join in Head Colour.
- Row 25** Purl.
- Note** Row 25 is the neckline.
- Row 26** K1, (kfb, K1) 7 times. [22 sts]
- Row 27** Purl.
- Row 28** K1, (kfb, K2) 7 times. [29 sts]
- Rows 29 to 39** Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
- Row 40** K1, (k2tog, K2) 7 times. [22 sts]
- Row 41** Purl.
- Row 42** K1, (k2tog, K1) 7 times. [15 sts]
- Row 43** Purl.
- Row 44** K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]
- Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

HEADSCARF (MAKE 1 PER DOLL)

Headscarf colours are as follows:

- Mary** Yarn H.
- Joseph** Yarn K.
- King 1** Yarn E.

- King 2** Yarn M.
- King 3** Yarn H.
- Shepherd** Yarn C.

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Headscarf Colour.

- Row 1** (WS) Purl.
- Row 2** (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]
- Row 3** Purl.
- Row 4** (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]
- Row 5** Purl.
- Row 6** (K2, kfb) 8 times, K1. [33 sts]
- Rows 7 to 11** Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
- Row 12** **Cast off** the first 6 sts, knit rem sts. [27 sts]



All the character dolls are knitted similarly with simple colour changes and added details

Row 13 K2, P23, K2.

Row 14 K27.

Rows 15 to 36 Rep Rows 13 to 14 eleven more times.

Row 37 Rep Row 13.

Cast off.

ARMS (MAKE 2 PER DOLL)

Arm and hand colours are as follows:

Mary Yarn I for Arm, Yarn G for hand.

Joseph Yarn L for Arm, Yarn G for hand.

King 1 Yarn D for Arm, Yarn F for hand.

King 2 Yarn K for Arm, Yarn J for hand.

King 3 Yarn E for Arm, Yarn G for hand.

Shepherd Yarn J for Arm, Yarn G for hand.

Angel Yarn C for Arm, Yarn G for hand.

Cast on 5 sts using 3¼mm needles and Arm colour.

Rows 1 to 8 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 9 Knit.

Break Arm colour and join hand colour.

Rows 10 to 13 Beg on a RS knit row work in st st.

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

BABY JESUS

Cast on 8 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (Kfb) 7 times, K1. [15 sts]

Rows 3 to 11 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Break Yarn C and join Yarn G.

Note Row 12 is the neckline.

Rows 12 to 19 Beg on a RS knit row work in st st.

Row 20 K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

MANGER

Cast on 44 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn F.

Rows 1 to 7 Knit.

Row 8 P1, (p2tog, P2, p2tog, p2tog, P11, p2tog) 2 times, P1.

[36 sts]

Row 9 Knit.

Row 10 P1, (p2tog, p2tog, p2tog, P9, p2tog) 2 times, P1. [28 sts]

Cast off.



KINGS' CROWNS (MAKE 3)

Cast on 5 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Row 1 (RS) K1, (K1, lift the second st on RH needle over first) 2 times, K2. [3 sts]

Row 2 P3.

Row 3 Cast on 2 sts at beg of row using cable cast on, K1, (K1, lift the second st on RH needle over first) 2 times, K2. [3 sts]

Rows 4 to 33 Rep Rows 2 to 3 fifteen more times.

Row 34 P3.

Cast off.

KINGS' GIFTS (MAKE 3)

Colours are as follows:

King 1 Yarn A.

King 2 Yarn H.

King 3 Yarn M.

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm needles and Gift Colour.

Start at the bottom edge.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 4 times. [8 sts]

Row 4 Knit.

Row 6 (K2tog) 4 times. [4 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

ANGEL WINGS

Cast on 32 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.

Row 1 and all foll alt rows Knit.

Row 2 K1, (k2tog, K11, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [28 sts]

Row 4 K1, (k2tog, K9, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [24 sts]

Row 6 K1, (k2tog, K7, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [20 sts]

Row 8 K1, (k2tog, K5, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [16 sts]

Row 10 K1, (k2tog, K3, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [12 sts]

Row 12 K1, (k2tog, K1, k2tog) 2 times, K1. [8 sts]



Row 14 (K2tog) 4 times. [4 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

ANGEL'S HAIR

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 12 Follow the Headscarf patt Rows 1 to 12. [27 sts]
Rows 13 to 23 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Cast off.

SHEPHERD'S CROOK

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm DPNs and Yarn F.
Using 2 DPNs work i-cord for 27 rows.
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SHEEP BODY

Cast on 8 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.
Row 1 (WS) Knit.
Row 2 K1, (kfb) 7 times. [15 sts]
Row 3 Knit.
Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 7 times. [22 sts]
Rows 5 to 17 Knit.
Row 18 (K2tog) 11 times. [11 sts]
Row 19 Knit.
Break Yarn C and join Yarn B.
Rows 20 to 24 Beg on a RS knit row work in st st.
Row 25 P1, (p2tog) 5 times. [6 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SHEEP EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 3 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B using cable cast on.
Cast off.

SHEEP LEGS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm DPNs and Yarn B.

Using 2 DPNs work i-cord for 4 rows.
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

DONKEY BODY

Cast on 8 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn L.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 K1, (kfb) 7 times. [15 sts]
Row 3 Purl.
Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 7 times. [22 sts]
Rows 5 to 19 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Row 20 K1, (k2tog, K1) 7 times. [15 sts]
Row 21 Purl.
Row 22 K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

DONKEY HEAD

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn L.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 K1, (kfb) 9 times. [19 sts]
Rows 3 to 8 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Break Yarn L and join Yarn G.
Rows 9 to 15 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Row 16 (K2tog) 9 times, K1. [10 sts]
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

DONKEY EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 7 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn L using cable cast on.
Cast off.

DONKEY LEGS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm DPNs and Yarn L.
Using 2 DPNs work i-cord for 7 rows.
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.



If knitting our Nativity using your stash, save the most vibrant colours for the three kings' clothes



Create the shepherd's crook by using 2 DPNs and working an i-cord in Yarn F (Chestnut)



The sheep's body, legs and ears are all knitted separately and sewn on at the end



Strands of Yarn L (Grey) are knotted down the back of the donkey's neck to create the mane



Use our colour choices, or bright 4ply yarns from your stash, to make the camel's vibrant blanket and reins

CAMEL BODY

Cast on 8 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn J.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 K1, (kfb) 7 times. [15 sts]
Row 3 Purl.
Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 7 times. [22 sts]
Row 5 Purl.
Row 6 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [24 sts]
Rows 7 to 10 Rep Rows 5 to 6 twice more. [28 sts]
Row 11 Purl.
Row 12 K1, ssk, knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [26 sts]
Rows 13 to 16 Rep Rows 11 to 12 twice more. [22 sts]
Row 17 P22, cast on 4 sts at the end of the row using knitted cast on. [26 sts]
Row 18 K26, cast on 4 sts at the end of the row using knitted cast on. [30 sts]
Rows 19 to 23 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Row 24 K7, (k2tog) 8 times, K7. [22 sts]
Row 25 Purl.
Cast off.

CAMEL HEAD (MAKE 1)

Cast on 10 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn J.
Row 1 (WS) Purl.
Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 9 times. [19 sts]
Rows 3 to 7 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Row 8 K5, ssk, K5, k2tog, K5. [17 sts]
Rows 9 to 15 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Row 16 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]
 Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

CAMEL EARS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn J using cable cast on.
Cast off.

CAMEL LEGS (MAKE 4)

Cast on 7 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn J.
Rows 1 to 8 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
 Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

CAMEL BLANKET

Cast on 22 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.
Row 1 (WS) Knit.
 Break Yarn A and join Yarn E.
Rows 2 to 3 Beg on a RS knit row work in st st.
Row 4 K1, (k2tog, K1) 7 times. [15 sts]
Row 5 Purl.
Row 6 K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]
 Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

MAKING UP DOLLS

Note Make up all the dolls in the same way.
Body The cast-off sts are the top of the Head. Sew the side edges together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre back. Gather the cast-on sts together at the bottom of the Body.
Neckline Cut a length of yarn in the Head colour and tie around the neck at Row 25. Pull the yarn tight to make an indentation for the neck and securely knot the yarn and hide the ends inside the Body.
Features Embroider the eyes and mouth in black embroidery thread. Add a spot of blusher or crayon on the cheeks. For the male dolls embroider the nose in the Head colour.
Arms Sew the side edges tog and gather the cast-on sts tog. Sew the cast-on end onto the top side of the Body.

Note The arms are not stuffed.

Mary's hair Knot strands of Yarn F on the side of the head before adding the Headscarf.

Headscarf Gather the cast-on sts together, and sew the side edges together for Rows 1 to 12. Place the Headscarf onto the Head. For Mary, Joseph and the Shepherd make the headband using a 3.5mm crochet hook and the headband Colour. Crochet a single chain of 35 sts and bind off. Wrap the headband around the Head and sew onto the headscarf.

Note If you don't know how to crochet, instead you could tie a length of yarn around the Head, or embroider in chain stitch. headband colours are as follows: **Mary** Yarn C; **Joseph** Yarn F; **Shepherd** Yarn F.

Crowns For the Kings, sew the cast-on and cast-off ends of the Crown together, place over the Head and sew onto the Head/Headscarf.

Beards For the male dolls, cut several 8cm lengths of the Beard colour and knot around the chin for the Beard. Trim the ends to 1-2cm long. Beard colours are as follows: **Joseph** Yarn F; **King 1** Yarn B; **King 2** Yarn C; **King 3** Yarn L; **Shepherd** Yarn L.

Joseph's belt For the belt using a 3.5mm crochet hook and Yarn F, crochet a single chain of 25 sts and bind off. Wrap the belt around the body and sew in place.

Shepherd's Crook For the Crook, cut the pointy ends off a cocktail stick, and insert the blunt stick inside the i-cord piece at one end. Fold over the other end to make the handle, and slip under the Arm.

Kings' Gifts For the Gift, use the yarn tail from the cast off and sew a running stitch around the outside edges of the knitted piece, pull the yarn to gather together the edges to make a small ball with RS facing outwards. Add a little stuffing to the inside of the ball then sew the gathered edges closed. Sew this gathered edge to the centre front of the Body. Sew the hands onto either side of the Gift.

Angel's Hair Make up as per the Headscarf instructions.

Angel's Wings Sew onto the back of the Body with the cast-on edge at the bottom.

Angel's Halo Using Yarn C, crochet a single chain of 35 sts and bind off. Wrap the halo around the Head and sew onto the hair. If you don't know crochet, instead you could tie a length of yarn around the Head, or embroider in chain stitch.

Baby Jesus The cast-off sts are the top of the Head. Sew the side edges together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre back. Finish by gathering the cast-on sts together at the bottom of the Body. Using a length of Yarn G, tie around the neck at Row 12. Pull the yarn tight to make an indentation for the neck and securely knot the yarn and hide the ends inside the Body.

Embroider the eyes in black embroidery thread. Add a spot of blusher or crayon to the cheeks. To finish, using a 3.5mm crochet hook and Yarn C crochet a single chain of 22 sts and bind off. Wrap the chain diagonally around the body and sew in place.

Manger Fold the cast-off edge in half and sew together. Sew the side edges together. Place Jesus inside the Manger.

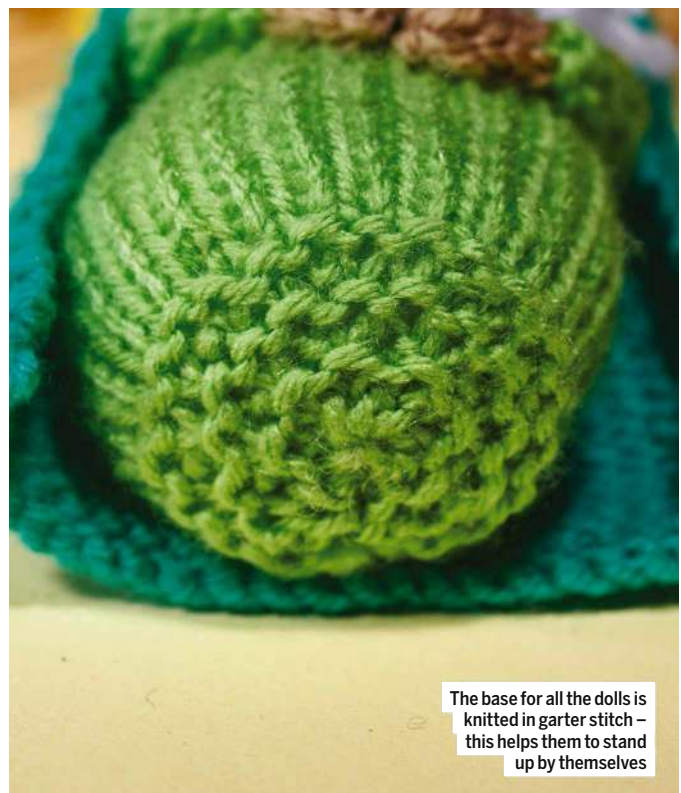
Sheep Sew the side edges of the Body tog, stuffing as you sew, and gather cast-on sts tog at back. The seam runs down centre underside. Sew an Ear on either side of the black Head, and sew feet onto bottom of Body.

Donkey Sew the side edges of the Body tog, stuffing as you sew, and gather cast-on sts tog at back. Make up the Head in the same way, embroider the eyes in black embroidery thread, and sew the underside of the Head onto the top of the Body. Sew the Ears onto the top of the Head, and knot strands of Yarn L down the centre top of the Head for the mane. Add a strand of Yarn L on the back of the Body for the tail. Sew one end of each Leg to the underside of the Body. To stabilise the Legs, insert a cocktail stick inside the i-cord piece, and trim the end so it is hidden inside the knitting.


Camel Make up Head and Body as per Donkey. For the Body, sew



The angel's hair is knitted in a similar way to the headscarves of all the other characters



The base for all the dolls is knitted in garter stitch – this helps them to stand up by themselves

cast-off edge tog at front of neck. Embroider the eyes in black embroidery thread, and sew the underside of the Head onto the neck. Sew the Ears onto the top of the Head. Add a strand of Yarn J on the back of the Body for the tail. For each leg, sew side edges tog and gather cast-on sts tog. Sew each Leg onto the side of the Body. Sew the side edges of the Blanket tog, and sew onto the Camel's back. Add the Camel's reins in Yarn E. 

MAKE IT MERRY

Treat your Christmas tree to a bounty of festive beauties with these easy-to-knit decorations





YOU WILL NEED

- Yarnsmiths Create DK (100% acrylic, 100g/290m)
1 ball of each:
- Yarn A** Primrose (3160)
- Yarn B** Black (3000)
- Yarn C** White (3040)
- Yarn D** Light Turquoise (3250)
- Yarn E** Grass Green (3200)
- Yarn F** Bright Red (3110)
- Yarn G** Parchment (3060)
- A pair of 3¼mm knitting needles
- 150g of toy stuffing
- 2m of black embroidery thread
- Blusher or crayon

To buy yarn contact Wool Warehouse on 0800 505 3300 www.woolwarehouse.co.uk

TENSION

28 sts and 36 rows to measure 10x10cm (4x4in) over st st using 3.25mm needles

ABBREVIATIONS

P9B purl 9 in Yarn Bs
For a full list see page 146



TREE DECORATIONS SNOWMAN

BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C. Start at the bottom.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 6 K1, (kfb, K2) 8 times. [33 sts]

Rows 7 to 21 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 22 K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 24 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 25 Purl. (This row is the neckline.)

Row 26 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 28 K1, (kfb, K5) 4 times. [29 sts]

Rows 29 to 39 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 40 K1, (k2tog, K2) 7 times. [22 sts]

Row 42 K1, (k2tog, K1) 7 times. [15 sts]

Row 44 K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

NOSE

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn G. Start at the bottom edge.

Row 1 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 4 times. [8 sts]

Row 4 Knit.

Row 6 (K2tog) 4 times. [4 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SCARF

Cast on 52 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn D.
Rows 1 to 4 Knit.
Cast off.

HAT

Cast on 33 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn D. Start at the bottom edge.

Row 1 (WS) (K1, P1) 16 times, K1.

Row 2 (RS) (P1, K1) 16 times, P1.

Row 3 Rep Row 1.

Rows 4 to 9 Beg on a RS knit row work in st st.

Row 10 K1, (k2tog, K6) 4 times. [29 sts]

Row 11 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 12 K1, (k2tog, K2) 7 times. [22 sts]

Row 14 K1, (k2tog, K1) 7 times. [15 sts]

Row 16 K1, (k2tog) 7 times. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

FAIRY BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C. Start at the base.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) (Kfb) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 (K1, kfb) 8 times, K1. [25 sts]

Rows 5 to 23 Beg on a WS purl row, work in st st.

Row 24 (K1, k2tog) 8 times, K1. [17 sts]

Break Yarn C and join Yarn G.

Rows 25 to 44 Work Rows 25 to 44 as for Snowman. [8 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

WINGS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 4 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C. Start at the base.

Row 1 Knit.

Row 2 K1, kfb, kfb, K1. [6 sts]

Row 3 Knit.

Row 4 K1, kfb, knit to the last 2 sts, kfb, K1. [2 sts inc'd]

Rows 5 to 6 Rep Rows 3 to 4. [10 sts]

Rows 7 to 13 Knit.

Row 14 Knit to the last 3 sts, k2tog, K1. [1 st dec'd]

Rows 15 to 20 Rep Row 14 six more times. [3 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SKIRT

Cast on 52 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A. Start at the hem.

Row 1 (WS) Knit.

Break Yarn A and join Yarn C.

Rows 2 to 13 Beg on a RS knit row work in st st.

Row 14 (k2tog) 26 times. [26 sts]

Cast off.

ARMS (MAKE 2)

Cast on 5 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.
Start at the top of the Arm.

Rows 1 to 10 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Break Yarn C and join Yarn G.

Rows 11 to 14 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

HAIR

Cast on 33 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.
Start at the bottom edge.

Row 1 (WS) (K1, P1) 16 times, K1.

Row 2 (RS) (P1, K1) 16 times, P1.

Rows 3 to 8 Rep Rows 1 to 2 three more times.

Row 9 Rep Row 1.

Row 10 P1, K1, (k2tog, P1, K1, P1, K1, P1, K1) 3 times, k2tog, P1, K1, P1, K1, P1. [29 sts]

Row 11 (K1, P1, K1, P1, K1, P2) 4 times, K1.

Row 12 P1, (k2tog, P1, K1, k2tog, P1) 4 times. [21 sts]

Row 13 [K1, P2, K1, P1] 4 times, K1.

Row 14 P1, (k2tog, k2tog, P1) 4 times. [13 sts]

Row 15 (K1, P2) 4 times, K1.

Row 16 P1, (k2tog) 6 times. [7 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SANTA BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn F.
Work Rows 1 to 11 as for Snowman pattern.

Change to Yarn B.

Knit 1 row.

Change to Yarn F.

Work Rows 13 to 24 as for Snowman pattern.

Change to Yarn G.

Work rows 25 to 44 as for Snowman pattern.

NOSE

Work as for Snowman Nose.

HAT

Cast on 33 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn C.
Start at the bottom edge.



Rows 1 to 2 Knit.

Break Yarn C and join Yarn F.

Rows 3 to 10 Beg on a RS knit row, work in st st.

Row 11 K1, (k2tog, K6) 4 times. [29 sts]

Row 12 and all foll WS rows Purl.

Row 13 K1, (k2tog, K5) 4 times. [25 sts]

Row 15 K1, (k2tog, K4) 4 times. [21 sts]

Row 17 K1, (k2tog, K3) 4 times. [17 sts]

Row 19 K1, (k2tog, K2) 4 times. [13 sts]

Row 21 K1, (k2tog, K1) 4 times. [9 sts]

Row 23 K1, (k2tog) 4 times. [5 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SOLDIER BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.
Work Rows 1 to 11 as for Snowman pattern.

Change to Yarn F.

Work Rows 12 to 24 as for Snowman pattern.

Change to Yarn G.

Work Rows 25 to 44 as for Snowman pattern.

NOSE

Work as for Snowman Nose.

HAT

Cast on 33 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.
Start at the bottom edge.

Rows 1 to 19 Knit.

Row 20 K1, (k2tog, K2) 8 times. [25 sts]

Row 21 Knit.

Row 22 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 23 Knit.

Row 24 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

HAT CHIN STRAP

Cast on 2 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.
Rows 1 to 19 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.
Cast off.

PENGUIN BODY

Cast on 9 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn B.
Start at the base.

Row 1 (WS) Purl.

Row 2 (RS) K1, (kfb) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 3 Purl.

Row 4 K1, (kfb, K1) 8 times. [25 sts]

Work tummy panel in intarsia colourwork:

Row 5 P9B, P8C, P8B.

Row 6 In Yarn B: K1, (kfb, K2) twice, kfb; in Yarn C (K2, kfb) twice, K2; in Yarn B: (kfb, K2) 3 times. [33 sts]

Row 7 P12B, P10C, P11B.

Row 8 K11B, K10C, K12B.

Rows 9 to 18 Rep Rows 7 to 8 five more times.

Row 19 Rep Row 7.

Row 20 In Yarn B: K3, ssk, K6; in Yarn C: k2tog, K6, ssk; in Yarn B: K6, k2tog, K4. [29 sts]

Row 21 P11B, P8C, P10B.

Row 22 In Yarn B: K3, ssk, K5; in Yarn C: k2tog, K4, ssk; in Yarn B: K5, k2tog, K4. [25 sts]

Row 23 P10B, P6C, P9B.

Row 24 K9B, K6C, K10B.

Rows 25 to 28 Rep Rows 23 to 24 twice more.

Row 29 P11B, P4C, P10B.

Work rem rows in Yarn B.

Rows 30 to 33 Beg on a RS knit row work in st st.

Row 34 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 35 Purl.

Row 36 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

BEAK

Cast on 13 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn A.

Rows 1 to 3 Beg on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 4 (K2tog) 6 times, K1. [7 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

HAT

Cast on 28 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn E.

Row 1 (K1, P1) to end.

Rows 2 to 3 Rep Row 1 twice more.

Rows 4 to 7 Starting on a RS knit row work in st st.

Row 8 K1, (k2tog, K7) 3 times. [25 sts]

Rows 9 to 11 Starting on a WS purl row work in st st.

Row 12 K1, (k2tog, K1) 8 times. [17 sts]

Row 13 Purl.

Row 14 K1, (k2tog) 8 times. [9 sts]

Break yarn and thread through rem sts. Pull tight to fasten.

SCARF

Cast on 52 sts using 3¼mm needles and Yarn E.

Break Yarn E and join Yarn C.

Row 1 Knit.

Break Yarn C and join Yarn E.

Row 2 Knit.

Break Yarn E and join Yarn C.

Row 3 Knit.

Break Yarn C and join Yarn E.

Row 4 Knit.

Cast off.

MAKING UP SNOWMAN

Note The cast-off sts are the top of the Head. Sew the side edges together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre back. Finish by gathering the cast-on sts together at the bottom of the Body.

Neckline Using Yarn C, sew a running stitch around the neck at Row 25. Pull the yarn to gather the stitches together to make an indentation for the neck and secure the thread.

Nose Using the yarn tail from the cast off, sew a running stitch around the outside edges of the knitted piece, pull the yarn to gather together the edges to make a small ball for the nose with the right side facing outwards. Add a little stuffing to the inside of the Nose then sew the gathered edges closed. Sew this gathered edge to the centre-front of the head.

Features Embroider the eyes and mouth in black embroidery thread. Add a spot of blusher or crayon on the cheeks.

Hat Sew the side edges together. Make a small pompom in Yarn D and sew onto the top of the Hat. Place the Hat onto the head with the seam at the back, and sew the brim of the Hat onto the head.

Scarf Add tassels in Yarn D to the ends of the Scarf. Tie the Scarf around the neck.

FAIRY

Make up the Fairy in the same way as the Snowman, except Fairy does not have a pompom on her head, and use Yarn G to tie the

neckline. Sew the side edges of the Skirt together (this seam runs down the back of the Skirt) and sew the cast-off edge of the skirt onto the Body. Sew the side edges of each Arm together. Gather the cast-on sts together and sew cast-on end onto the top sides of the Body. Attach Wings to the centre back.

SANTA

Make up Santa in the same way as the Snowman, except Santa does not have an embroidered mouth, use Yarn G to tie the neckline, and also make the pompom in Yarn C to decorate Santa's hat. Cut several strands of Yarn C and knot onto Santa's head around the chin for his beard, and under the Nose for a moustache. Trim the strands to neaten. Embroider the belt buckle in Yarn A.

SOLDIER

Make up the Soldier in the same way as the Snowman, except the soldier does not have an embroidered mouth, his Hat does not have a pompom, use Yarn G to tie the neckline, and also add a little stuffing inside the top of the Hat before sewing onto the head. Sew the ends of the Chin Strap to the sides of the Hat. Use Yarn A and Swiss darning to embroider the buttons on the front of the Soldier's red body using the image as a guide.

PENGUIN

Note The cast-off sts are the top of the head. Sew the side edges together, adding stuffing as you sew. This seam runs down the centre back. Finish by gathering the cast-on sts together at the bottom of the body.

Beak Sew the side edges together. This seam runs down the centre-underside. Add stuffing to the inside of the Beak then sew the cast-on edge onto the centre-front of the head.

Eyes Embroider the eyes in black embroidery thread.

Hat Sew the side edges together. Make a small pompom in Yarn C and sew onto the top of the Hat. Place the Hat onto the head with the seam at the back, and sew the brim of the Hat onto the head.

Scarf Add tassels in Yarn C and E on the ends of the Scarf. Tie the Scarf around the neck.

HANGING LOOP (MAKE ONE FOR EACH)

To hang the decorations, cut a 20cm length of yarn for each, sew the centre of the yarn onto the top of the head and tie the ends together to make a loop. 🧶



Give your snowman heaps of character by adding a touch of pink to the cheeks with a crayon or blusher

THE MUST-HAVE MAGAZINE SHARING YOUR PASSION FOR MODERN EMBROIDERY

Try 3 issues for just £6

WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE TODAY*

**SAVE OVER
£3
an issue!**



In every issue:

- ✓ 12+ inspirational projects
- ✓ Step-by-step stitch guides
- ✓ Exclusive embroidery gift
- ✓ Expert-led tutorials
- ✓ Full-size templates



2 easy ways to subscribe

ORDER ONLINE AT WWW.BUYSUBSCRIPTIONS.COM/LVMHA23

OR CALL NOW ON **03330 165 408**† AND QUOTE **LVMHA23**

†UK calls will cost the same as other standard fixed line numbers (starting 01 or 02) and are included as part of any inclusive or free minutes allowances (if offered by your phone tariff). Outside of free call packages call charges from mobile phones will cost between 3p and 55p per minute. Lines are open Monday to Friday 9am–5pm for orders and enquiries. *This introductory subscriptions offer ends 31st December 2023 and is subject to availability. All savings are calculated as a percentage of Basic Annual Rate. The UK Basic Annual Rate is £94.87 which includes any event issues (issues charged at higher than standard cover price) published in a 12 month period. Offer available to new UK subscribers paying by Direct Debit only. If you cancel within 2 weeks of receiving your 2nd issue, you will pay no more than £6. Otherwise, your subscription will continue at £29.49 every 6 issues. Your subscription will continue with the next available issue. Our Media reserves the right to reject or cancel subscriptions at any point if the customer has previously cancelled their subscription during the trial period for that magazine or any other magazine in the Our Media portfolio.

LEARN TO KNIT! OUR EXPERT GUIDE

Get to grips with the basic techniques or just have a refresher!
Over the next eight pages, we show you how to knit...



HOW TO CAST ON

Create your first row of stitches on the needle

The first technique you need to learn in knitting is casting on. There are many different ways to cast on, but here we'll show you two easy methods to get started.

If you're right-handed, you'll cast your stitches on to the left-hand needle. If you're left-handed, you can either knit 'right-handed' and follow the instructions

accordingly, or mirror them and cast your stitches on to the right-hand needle. To practise casting on, use double knitting yarn and a pair of 4mm needles, and cast on 22 stitches.

When you cast on, the stitches you create should be firm. If they're too loose, the edge of your fabric will flare; too tight and the bottom of your fabric will pull in

and pucker. If you find that your cast-on is tight, use the next largest needle size up, just for the cast-on. If it's too loose, opt for a smaller needle size instead.

Don't worry if your cast-on row looks uneven when you first try it. Practice makes perfect, so pull all the yarn off the needle and have another go. Once you can cast on, you can get going!

KNIT-ON METHOD

Also called the English method. Use it for a firm edge, and when adding stitches on mid-row



1 Make a slipknot. Insert the right-hand needle into the slipknot, as if to knit – insert the tip into the front of the stitch, from left to right.



2 Wrap the ball end of yarn anti-clockwise (from right to left) around the point of the right-hand needle.



3 Pull the loop of yarn through the slipknot with the right-hand needle. Slip this loop over the tip of the left-hand needle.



4 Repeat steps 1-3, inserting the needle into the newest stitch, until you have the right number of stitches. Try 22 stitches to start with.

THE BASIC KNIT STITCH

This simple stitch is the foundation of all your knitting

Once you've learned to cast on some stitches, you can practise knitting them. If you know a knitter, ask them to cast on for you so you can try knitting before learning to cast on.

The knit stitch is the most important stitch you'll learn. It forms the basis of every other stitch, there are plenty of patterns that use nothing else, and the good news is that it's really easy! To

practise the knit stitch, you'll need to have cast on some stitches onto your left-hand needle (if you're right-handed), or your right-hand needle if you want to knit left-handedly.

We recommend you use double knitting (DK) yarn and a pair of 4mm needles. About 22 stitches is a good number to cast on and practise with. When you knit to the end of the first row,

all your stitches will now be on the right-hand needle (if you're right-handed). Swap the needles over and you'll be ready to knit the second row. Keep going in this way until you feel comfortable with the technique – 28 rows is a good number and should form a square. Don't worry if it looks uneven or a bit holey – practice makes perfect. Cast on some more stitches and have another go.



1 Hold the needle with the stitches on it in your left hand. Keeping the yarn in your right hand and at the back of your work, insert the point of the right needle into the front loop of the first stitch, bottom to top.



2 Wind the yarn anti-clockwise around the point of the right-hand needle using your index finger. It's important to keep the yarn in your right hand relatively taut to maintain an even tension as you go.



3 Bring the right-hand needle through the loop, towards the front of your work, being sure to catch the yarn you wound around the needle. This creates the stitch. Don't pull the free yarn too tightly, let out some slack.



4 Push the right needle further through the new stitch, then move the right needle to your right, taking the original loop off the left needle. You've created one knit stitch. Repeat steps 1-4 across the row.

THE BASIC PURL STITCH

The perfect companion to rows of knit stitches

Once you've learned the knit stitch, you'll find the purl stitch easy peasy. To make purl stitches, you just reverse the action of making plain knit stitches.

To practise the purl stitch, cast on some stitches onto your left needle (if you're right-handed). We recommend you use double knitting (DK) yarn, a pair of 4mm needles and about 22 stitches to

practise with. Follow the instructions below, then once you get to the end of the first row, all your stitches will be on the right-hand needle. Swap the needles over and you'll be ready for the second row.

Purling will feel different because you're working at the front of the needles rather than at the back, so keep going until you feel happy that you've got it and you're comfortable with the technique

– 28 rows is a good number and should form a square. Don't worry if it looks uneven – you can unpick your stitches, cast on some more and have another go.

If you alternate rows of knitting and purling like this, you'll create stocking stitch. If you purl every row, because purl stitches are like knit stitches worked in reverse, you'll create garter stitch again!



1 Holding the needle with all the stitches in your left hand, and ensuring that the yarn is at the front of your work, insert the right-hand needle from right to left through the front loop of the stitch, as shown.



2 Wind the yarn around the tip of the right-hand needle from right to left, in an anti-clockwise motion, constantly keeping a slight tension on the yarn.



3 Now move the right-hand needle back through the stitch, behind the left-hand needle, ensuring that you catch the loop of yarn that you've wound around the needle. This creates a stitch on your right needle.



4 Pushing the point of the right needle a little further through the stitch you've created, pull the original stitch up and off the left-hand needle. That's your first purl stitch! Repeat steps 1-4 across the row.

HOW TO CAST OFF

Here's how to finish off your knitted piece

Now you've learned how to cast on, you've mastered the knit stitch and made some garter stitch fabric, it's time to finish off your piece of knitting to give a neat edge – this is called casting off, the opposite of casting on. Some patterns will call it 'binding off' instead – these are usually US ones. When you come to the end of your knitted item, it's important to cast off properly, to

make sure all the knitted loops you've worked don't unravel.

There are lots of different ways to cast off, but the one shown below is the simplest cast-off technique and the one that you'll use most. To practise casting off, you'll need to cast on some stitches onto your left needle – about 22 stitches is a good number to practise with, using double knitting (DK) yarn and a pair of

4mm needles. Then just knit a couple of rows in garter stitch before casting off all the stitches. Remember to try not to hold your needles too tightly or to pull the stitches too tightly as you go. If the cast-off is too tight, it will bunch up and won't lie flat. Don't worry if your casting off looks uneven – just try again. Undo your work, cast on some more stitches, and give it another go.



1 Start by knitting the first two stitches of the row as normal, but don't go any further along as you usually would.



2 Insert the left-hand needle through the first stitch on the right-hand needle, as shown. Lift this stitch over the other stitch on the right-hand needle and off the needle point.



3 Knit another stitch so you have two on the right needle again. Use the left needle to lift the first stitch over the second stitch, as shown in step 2. Repeat this process all the way to the end of the row.



4 When you only have one stitch left on the right-hand needle, cut the yarn about 15cm (6in) away. Feed it through the last stitch and pull through firmly to fasten off.

DECREASE: K2TOG

This right-sloping decrease is as simple as the knit stitch

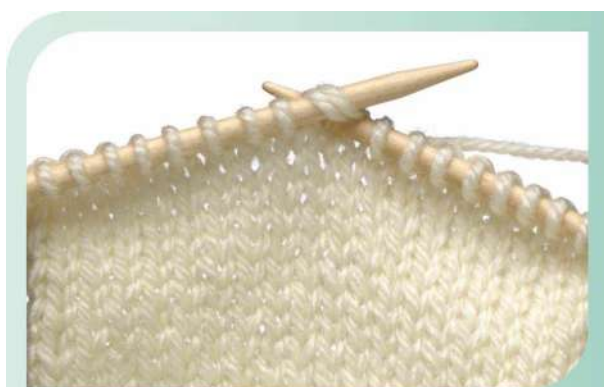
The easiest decrease to make when you're knitting is a k2tog, which means 'knit two stitches together'. This reduces your stitch count by one stitch. You can see below that the technique is worked in the same way as a knit stitch is worked, but the right-hand needle is inserted into two stitches on the left needle, rather than just one stitch.

This stitch creates a decrease that slopes to the right, so it's best used at the end of a row, although you'll also find it used in lace patterns, where it's often used in pattern repeats all along the row.

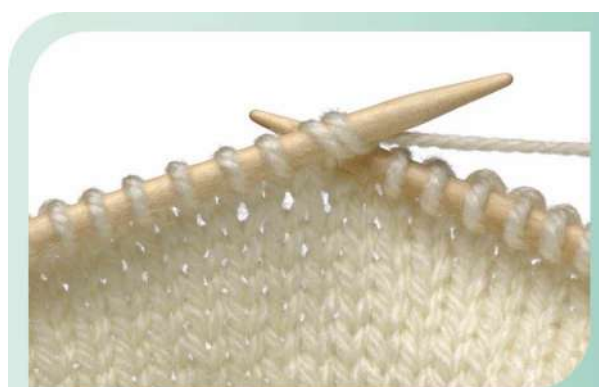
Cast on some stitches, with double knitting (DK) yarn and a pair of 4mm needles. About 22 stitches is a good number to practise with. Knit the first

row, and purl the second row. On the next row, knit all the stitches until you reach the last two, then k2tog. Purl all the stitches in the next row. Work the decrease row again.

Continue practising until you're happy with the technique – 28 rows should form a triangle. Don't worry if it looks uneven – practice makes perfect.



1 Insert the point of the right-hand needle through the loops of the next two stitches, as if to knit.



2 Wind the yarn anti-clockwise around the tip of the right-hand needle, then pull the yarn through the two stitches, knitting them both together into one stitch.



3 Pull the right-hand needle up and to the right, dropping the two stitches from the left-hand needle and keeping the new stitch on the right-hand needle.



4 Knitting two stitches together decreases your stitch count by one, and the resulting decrease stitch leans to the right. This is how a series of k2togs looks on the right side of stocking stitch fabric.

DECREASE: SKPO

Reduce one stitch with this left-leaning decrease

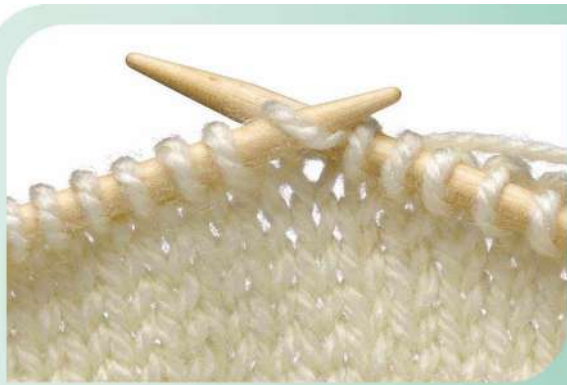
Another simple decrease is the SKPO, which means 'slip one stitch, knit one stitch, then pass the slipped stitch over' (also abbreviated as S11, K1, pss0). This reduces your stitch count by one and forms a left-sloping decrease, so it's best used at the start of a row. You'll also see this decrease used a lot in toy patterns and in some lace

patterns, so it's a great one to have under your belt.

So what are slipped stitches? To slip a stitch, you insert the right needle into the stitch on the left needle, as if to knit it, but just move the stitch across to the right needle, without knitting it. On a knit row, this means slipping the stitch knitwise, which will twist the stitch as it passes to

the other needle. What does it mean to 'pass slipped stitch over'? This action is just the same as when you cast off – you simply lift the slipped stitch over the stitch you just knitted and off the needle.

To practise SKPO, cast on some stitches, work two rows, then work SKPO on the first two stitches of every knit row. You'll soon get the hang of it.



1 Insert the point of the right-hand needle into the first stitch on the left-hand needle as though to knit it, but instead slide it across onto the right-hand needle.



2 Now go ahead and knit the next stitch just as you would normally.



3 Next, use the point of your left-hand needle to lift the stitch you slipped over the one you've just knitted, and off the needle.



4 This decreases the number of stitches on your needles by 1. The resulting stitch leans at the opposite angle to a k2tog.

INCREASE: KFB

An easy increase that creates a 'bar' in your fabric

The easiest increase to make when you're knitting is kfb, which means to knit into the next stitch twice – first into the front loop and then into the back loop. This increases your stitch count by one. You can see below that the first half of the technique is worked in the same way as a knit stitch, but without dropping the stitch from the left-hand needle. The right-hand needle is then

inserted into the back loop of the stitch on the left needle to knit into the back loop as well.

This kfb increase is a type of bar increase, so-called because it creates a small bar or bump where you've made the increase. Kfb doesn't leave a hole or create a loose stitch, like other increases can, but the bar you create is slightly visible. You can use this increase

anywhere along a row, as it doesn't lean in either direction.

To practise working the kfb stitch, cast on an odd number of stitches and work a few rows in stocking stitch. Use a stitch marker to mark the central stitch. On the next knit rows, work kfb in the stitches before and after the central stitch. This should form an expanding fabric which will result in a triangle shape.



1 Insert the tip of the right-hand needle into the front of the stitch and knit as normal, but make sure you don't drop the original stitch from the left-hand needle.



2 Then take the right-hand needle behind the left and insert the tip of the needle through the back loop of the same stitch on the left-hand needle.



3 Wrap the yarn around the tip of the right-hand needle to knit the stitch. Bring the needle through to make the stitch, keeping it on the right-hand needle.



4 Take the stitch off the left-hand needle. You will have increased one stitch by knitting twice into the original stitch, first into the front, then into the back.

SEWING UP YOUR KNITS

Your toys are beginning to take shape!

After blocking and pressing, you'll be ready for the most exciting part – sewing up! This will turn a few oddly-shaped pieces into a toy that's ready to be stuffed!

There are many different ways to sew up or seam your knits. We've covered the two most-used methods below: mattress stitch and backstitch. There are plenty more, including oversewing or ladder

stitch. For an oversewn seam, pin the fabrics together as for the backstitch method. Working as close to the edge of the knitting as possible, insert the needle from front to back, taking the yarn over the two seams, then repeat over again. Leave a gap of a row between stitches as you work along the seam.

Whichever method you use, you'll need a large-eyed, blunt needle and matching

yarn, approx 50cm (20in) long (we've used coloured yarn below so you can see it). You can use longer lengths but they are more likely to get tangled and twist. Shorter lengths are easier to manage and less likely to have any weak areas. At the start and end of the seam, secure the yarn with a few extra stitches, rather than a knot which might rub on the finished fabric and result in areas of wear.



MATTRESS STITCH

Thread your yarn on to a needle, then weave along the edge of one piece to the point where you want to start sewing up. Lay both pieces to be joined on a flat surface, with right sides facing up. Bring the needle to the front of the fabric between the first and second stitches of this edge. Insert the needle between the first two stitches of the other edge. Bring it back up through the opposite piece, between the two stitches and below the horizontal strand you just made. Keep stitching in this way, forming a neat zigzag, pulling the yarn tight every few stitches.

BACKSTITCH SEAM

First, pin your two pieces together, with right sides facing and each row carefully matched up. secure the yarn by making a couple of stitches over each other at the base of the seam. Now working from right to left, bring the needle up a couple of knit stitches away at ❶. Take the needle down at ❷ and up again at ❸. Continue in this way along the edge, going up 2 rows and down 1 row. Keep the stitches regular and place the needle through the middle of each knitted stitch to avoid splitting the fabric.



NEEDLE SIZES

UK	METRIC	US
14	2mm	0
13	2.25mm	1
–	2.5mm	–
12	2.75mm	2
11	3mm	–
10	3.25mm	3
–	3.5mm	4
9	3.75mm	5
8	4mm	6
7	4.5mm	7
6	5mm	8
5	5.5mm	9
4	6mm	10
3	6.5mm	10½
2	7mm	–
1	7.5mm	–
0	8mm	11
00	9mm	13
000	10mm	15
–	12mm	17
–	15mm	19
–	20mm	36
–	25mm	50

HOOK SIZES

UK	METRIC	US
14	2mm	B/1
13	2.25mm	–
12	2.5mm	C/2
11	3mm	–
10	3.25mm	D/3
9	3.5mm	E/4
8	4mm	G/6
7	4.5mm	7
6	5mm	H/8
5	5.5mm	I/9
4	6mm	J/10
3	6.5mm	K/10½
2	7mm	–
0	8mm	–
00	9mm	–
000	10mm	–

YARN WEIGHTS

Choose the right yarns to knit with

1, 2 and 3ply Knit on 2 to 3.5mm needles. Use for delicate lace knitting and baby garments. Good for socks and gloves.

4ply Knit on 3 to 4mm needles. Great for baby clothes, heavier socks and lightweight tops.

Double knitting (DK) Knit on 3.5 to 4.5mm needles. Usually double the weight of 4ply, this is the most widely used weight. Suitable for most garments and quick to knit up.

ABBREVIATIONS AND USEFUL INFO

alt alternate
approx approximately
beg beginning
C2B slip next stitch to cn & hold at back, K1; K1 from cn
C2F slip next stitch to cn & hold at front, K1; K1 from cn
C4B slip next 2 stitches to cn & hold at back, K2; K2 from cn
C4F slip next 2 stitches to cn & hold at front, K2; K2 from cn
C6B slip next 3 stitches to cn & hold at back, K3; K3 from cn
C6F slip next 3 stitches to cn & hold at front, K3; K3 from cn
cb cable back
CC contrast colour
cf cable forward
cn cable needle
co cast on
cont continue
dec decrease(ing) (by working two stitches together)
est established
DK double knitting
DPNs double-pointed needles
fol/s following/follows
g st garter stitch (knit every row)
inc increase (usually knit into same stitch twice)
K/k knit
kfb knit into front and back of stitch
knwise knitwise; by knitting the stitch
k2tog knit the next two stitches together
k(1)tbl knit (1) into back loop
LH left hand
LT left twist
meas measure(s)
M1 make one by knitting into back of loop between two stitches (increase 1 stitch)
M1L (left leaning increase) with left needle tip, lift strand between needles from front to back. Knit lifted loop through back of loop (right leaning increase) with left needle tip, lift strand between needles from back to front. Knit lifted loop through front of loop
M1P make one purlwise by purling into back of loop between two stitches (increase 1 stitch)
MB make a bobble
MC main colour
P/p purl
patt(s) pattern(s)
PB place bead
pfb purl into front and back of stitch

PM place marker
P2tog purl 2 stitches together (1 stitch decreased)
P3tog purl 3 stitches together (2 stitches decreased)
prev previous
psso pass slipped stitch(es) over
p(1)tbl purl (1) into back of the loop (purlwise) by purling the stitch
pwise remain/remains
rem remain/remains
rep(s) repeat(s)
rev st st reverse stocking stitch
RH right hand
rib2tog either k2tog or p2tog dep on what next stitch in ribbing should be (keeps ribbing looking neat on buttonholes)
rnd(s) round(s) (on a circular needle/DPNs)
RS right side
RT right twist
skpo slip 1 stitch, knit 1 stitch, pass slipped stitch over (1 stitch decreased)
sk2po slip 1 stitch, knit 2 stitches together, pass slipped stitch over (2 stitches decreased)
sl slip
sl st slip stitch
SM stitch marker
ssk slip 2 stitches one at a time, knit 2 slipped stitches together (1 stitch decreased)
sssk slip 3 stitches one at a time, knit 3 slipped stitches together (two stitches decreased)
ssp slip 2 stitches one at a time, purl 2 slipped stitches together through back loops (1 stitch decreased)
st(s) stitch(es)
st st stocking stitch
tbl through the back of the loop
T2B slip next stitch to cn & hold at back, K1; P1 from cn
T2F slip next stitch to cn & hold at front, P1; K1 from cn

tog together (wrap 3 stitches) with yarn held at back of work, slip next 3 sts to cn and hold at front of work. Wrap yarn 3 times around these 3 sts, being careful not to pull it too tight and ending up with yarn at back of work. Slip the 3 sts to right needle without knitting them
WS wrong side
wyib with yarn in back
wyif with yarn in front
ybk yarn to the back
yfwd yarn forward
yo yarn over
yrn yarn round needle
yon yarn over needle
***** work instructions immediately following *, then repeat as directed
w&t (wrap and turn) slip next st from LH to RH needle, take yarn between needles to other side of work, slip st back to LH needle, take yarn between needles to its starting point, then turn.
b&t On next row, knit or purl the wrapped stitch together with the strand wrapping around it (break and tighten) break off the yarn and thread the end through the st(s) left on the needle. Pull the end of the yarn to tighten the st(s) together

YARN WEIGHT UK/US CONVERSION

4ply	Sport
Double knitting	Light worsted
Aran	Fisherman/Worsted
Chunky	Bulky
Super chunky	Extra bulky

Aran Knit on 4 to 5.5mm needles. Originally created for fishermen's jumpers. Use when DK isn't heavy enough, and chunky is too bulky. Perfect for outdoor or warm clothing.

Chunky Knit on 5.5 to 7mm needles. Associated with outdoor wear and winter jumpers, great for oversized garments.

Super chunky Knit on 7 to 12mm needles. A great weight for beginners, as it produces quick results. Good for furnishings.

Big Knit on 9 to 20mm needles. Perfect for eye-catching scarves and coats, as well as cosy cushions and throws.

SUBSCRIBE

TRY 6 ISSUES FOR £12

WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE TODAY!



QUILTING TOOL
OR SUPPLEMENT
WITH EVERY
ISSUE!

Every month in **Love Patchwork & Quilting** magazine you'll discover:

- **Quick + easy projects** for fabric + thread
- **Beginner-friendly** instructions + techniques
- **Exciting ideas** for on-trend homestyle + gifts

[BUYSUBSCRIPTIONS.COM/LPQHA23](https://buysubscriptions.com/LPQHA23)

OR CALL 03330 162 148* QUOTING LPQHA23

Lines are open 8am-6pm weekdays and 9am-1pm Saturday (orders only on Saturday)

[f LovePatchworkandQuilting](https://www.facebook.com/LovePatchworkandQuilting) [@LoveQuiltingMag](https://www.instagram.com/LoveQuiltingMag) [P LoveQuiltingMag](https://www.pinterest.com/LoveQuiltingMag)

*UK calls will cost the same as other standard fixed line numbers (starting 01 or 02) and are included as part of any inclusive or free minutes allowances (if offered by your phone tariff). Outside of free call packages call charges from mobile phones will cost between 3p and 55p per minute. Lines are open 8am-6pm weekdays and 9am-1pm Saturday (orders only on Saturday)

Terms & Conditions: *All savings are calculated as a percentage of Basic Annual Rate. The UK Basic annual rate is £91.87 which includes event issues (issues charged higher than standard cover price) published in a 12 month period. Your subscription will start with the next available issue. This offer is a special introductory offer for new UK print subscribers paying by direct debit only. If you cancel within 2 weeks of receiving your 5th issue you will pay no more than £12. Otherwise your subscription will continue at £30.49 every 6 issues. Full details of the Direct Debit guarantee are available upon request. **Offer ends: 31st December 2023.**

WE LOVE CRAFT



Amanda Berry

KNITTED TOY COLLECTION

Over 30 fabulous patterns for toys and accessories by *Simply Knitting* magazine's wonderfully imaginative toy designer, Amanda Berry!

